

Tlokwe City Council

NW 402



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2009 - 2010

| SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN INDEX | | PAGE |
|--|--|-------------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | | 1 |
| COUNCIL SUMMARY | | 3 |
| VOTE 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | |
| GFS 1: Administration | | 4 |
| GFS 2: Gender and Youth | | 6 |
| GFS 3: Grants-In-Aid and Donations | | 8 |
| GFS 4: Communication | | 10 |
| VOTE 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | |
| GFS 1: Administration | | 12 |
| GFS 2: Office of the Speaker | | 14 |
| GFS 3: Councillors Remuneration | | 16 |
| GFS 4: Office of the Council Whip | | 18 |
| VOTE 3: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | |
| GFS 1: Administration | | 20 |
| GFS 2: IDP and PMS | | 22 |
| GFS 3: Valuation Services | | 24 |
| VOTE 4: FINANCE | | |
| GFS 1: Budget Planning and Implementation | | 26 |
| GFS 2: Financial Management | | 28 |
| GFS 3: Revenue Management | | 30 |
| GFS 4: Governance | | 32 |
| GFS 5: Asset Management | | 34 |
| GFS 6: Assessment Rates | | 36 |
| VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY | | |
| GFS 1: Testing Station | | 38 |
| GFS 2: Licensing | | 40 |
| GFS 3: Traffic Services | | 42 |
| GFS 4: Fire Services | | 44 |
| GFS 5: Disaster Management | | 46 |
| GFS 6: Traffic Engineering | | 48 |
| GFS 7: Security and Fire Safety | | 50 |
| GFS 8: Public Education and Training | | 52 |
| GFS 9: Administration | | 54 |
| VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES | | |
| GFS 1: Administration | | 56 |
| GFS 2: Human Resources | | 58 |
| GFS 3: Computer Services | | 60 |
| GFS 4: Auxillary Services | | 62 |
| GFS 5: Legal Services | | 64 |
| GFS 6: Community Centres | | 66 |

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
| GFS1: Administration | | 68 |
| GFS2: Water Reticulation and Sewerage | | 70 |
| GFS3: Roads and Storm water | | 72 |
| GFS4: Provision of Electricity | | 74 |
| GFS5: Support Services | | 76 |
| VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES | | |
| GFS1: Administration | | 78 |
| GFS2: Library Services | | 80 |
| GFS3: Cemeteries | | 82 |
| GFS4: Parks and Recreation | | 84 |
| GFS5: Sports | | 86 |
| GFS6: Resorts | | 88 |
| GFS7: Airport | | 90 |
| GFS8: Refuse and Cleaning Services | | 92 |
| GFS9: Environmental Health | | 94 |
| GFS10: Primary Health Services | | 96 |
| VOTE 9: HOUSING | | |
| GFS1: Housing Support | | 98 |
| GFS2: Land Development and Property Rights | | 100 |
| GFS3: Housing Facilitation | | 102 |
| GFS4: Land Use Management | | 104 |
| VOTE 10: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | |
| GFS1: Local Economic Development | | 106 |

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL
2009/2010
SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

We are pleased to present to you the 2009/2010 Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (hereunder referred to as the SDBIP)

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Municipal Manager to submit the draft SDBIP to the Mayor no later than 14 days after the approval of the draft budget. The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP not later than 28 days after the approval of the budget in accordance with section 53 (1) (c) (ii).

The budget was approved by the Municipal Council on 29 May 2009, following an extensive public participation process to compile the Integrated Development Plan.

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan and the Budget and serves as a “contract” between the Municipal Council, Its administration and the local community. It is the vital link between the Mayor and administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is therefore a tool for implementation, management and monitoring.

The SDBIP further serves as the basis for performance measurement in service delivery against the year end targets and the implementation of the budget. Without contributions and constructive participation the production of the budget would not have been successful.

The SDBIP therefore reflects the goals and objectives set by council as quantifiable outcomes that should be implemented by the administration over the financial year 01 July 2009 to 30 June 2010.

The SDBIP consists of the following components:

- Monthly Projects of Revenue to be collected for each source.
Monthly Projections of Operating and Capital Expenditure and Revenue for each month.
- Quarterly projections of Service Delivery Targets and Performance Indicators for each Vote.

It is required for Municipalities to be developmental, therefore, management and staff have assessed their strengths and short comings in order to adapt and gear up for service delivery challenges.

The Budget has been influenced by inter alia, the following:

- IDP: consultations in all Wards and Ward Committees.
- Internal consultation to translate the IDP and the determination of Institutional Needs.
- The National Strategic Agenda (LED, Financial Viability, Good Governance, Institutional Transformation and Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development).
- Socio Economic and Demographic Profile.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy.
- Contribution from Cashbacked Accumulated Surplus.
- Division of Revenue Act and MFMA requirements.
- Tariffs which are both affordable and sustainable.
- Economic Conditions

In terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2009/2010 is set out in pages 4 to 125.

COUNCIL SUMMARY - SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
2009/2010

| COUNCIL SUMMARY Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % |
| REVENUE | | -565,122,365 | | -161,467,014 | | 0.00% | -289,865,555 | | 0.00% | -420,103,595 | | 0.00% | -565,122,365 | | 0.00% |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 178,905,974 | | 44,726,494 | | 0.00% | 89,452,987 | | 0.00% | 134,179,481 | | 0.00% | 178,905,974 | | 0.00% |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 94,950,984 | | 23,737,746 | | 0.00% | 47,475,492 | | 0.00% | 71,213,238 | | 0.00% | 94,950,984 | | 0.00% |
| Stores | | 6,476,434 | | 1,619,109 | | 0.00% | 3,238,217 | | 0.00% | 4,857,326 | | 0.00% | 6,476,434 | | 0.00% |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 17,638,385 | | 4,409,596 | | 0.00% | 8,819,193 | | 0.00% | 13,228,789 | | 0.00% | 17,638,385 | | 0.00% |
| 2. Buildings | | 4,860,192 | | 1,215,048 | | 0.00% | 2,430,096 | | 0.00% | 3,645,144 | | 0.00% | 4,860,192 | | 0.00% |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 24,825,573 | | 6,206,393 | | 0.00% | 12,412,787 | | 0.00% | 18,619,180 | | 0.00% | 24,825,573 | | 0.00% |
| Professional and Special Services | | 36,612,564 | | 9,153,141 | | 0.00% | 18,306,282 | | 0.00% | 27,459,423 | | 0.00% | 36,612,564 | | 0.00% |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 40,796,554 | | 10,199,139 | | 0.00% | 20,398,277 | | 0.00% | 30,597,416 | | 0.00% | 40,796,554 | | 0.00% |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 3,300,000 | | 825,000 | | 0.00% | 1,650,000 | | 0.00% | 2,475,000 | | 0.00% | 3,300,000 | | 0.00% |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -26,803,805 | | -6,700,951 | | 0.00% | -13,401,903 | | 0.00% | -20,102,854 | | 0.00% | -26,803,805 | | 0.00% |
| 4. Special Funds | | 17,000,000 | | 4,250,000 | | 0.00% | 8,500,000 | | 0.00% | 12,750,000 | | 0.00% | 17,000,000 | | 0.00% |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 154,373,041 | | 52,021,966 | | 0.00% | 62,518,481 | | 0.00% | 112,232,225 | | 0.00% | 154,373,041 | | 0.00% |
| Purchase of Water | | 12,177,500 | | 2,338,081 | | 0.00% | 5,662,539 | | 0.00% | 9,754,180 | | 0.00% | 12,177,500 | | 0.00% |
| Total | | 565,113,396 | | 154,000,761 | | 0.00% | 287,462,448 | | 0.00% | 420,908,546 | | 0.00% | 565,113,396 | | 0.00% |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 122,463,711 | | 10,670,000 | | 0.00% | 33,148,423 | | 0.00% | 94,358,423 | | 0.00% | 122,463,711 | | 0.00% |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

GFS 1: ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements
- Governance
- Monitor, evaluate and report on budget income and expenditure and achievement of service
- Integrated planning

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Ensure the Mayor and the Members of the Mayoral Committee execute their legislative responsibilities effectively.

OUTCOMES

- To act within a framework of legislation.

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,664 | 937,661 | 11,251,965 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| VEHICLE | | | | | | | | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | |
| | | | | GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,006,190 | | 1,001,548 | 1,001,548 | 0.00% | 2,003,095 | 2,003,095 | 0.00% | 3,004,643 | 3,004,643 | 0.00% | 4,006,190 | 4,006,190 | 0.00% | 4,210,506 | 4,404,189 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 6,507,871 | | 1,626,968 | 1,626,968 | 0.00% | 3,253,936 | 3,253,936 | 0.00% | 4,880,903 | 4,880,903 | 0.00% | 6,507,871 | 6,507,871 | 0.00% | 6,839,772 | 7,154,402 | |
| Stores | | 5,250 | | 1,313 | 1,313 | 0.00% | 2,625 | 2,625 | 0.00% | 3,938 | 3,938 | 0.00% | 5,250 | 5,250 | 0.00% | 5,518 | 5,772 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 95,500 | | 23,875 | 23,875 | 0.00% | 47,750 | 47,750 | 0.00% | 71,625 | 71,625 | 0.00% | 95,500 | 95,500 | 0.00% | 100,371 | 104,988 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 225,000 | | 56,250 | 56,250 | 0.00% | 112,500 | 112,500 | 0.00% | 168,750 | 168,750 | 0.00% | 225,000 | 225,000 | 0.00% | 236,475 | 247,353 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 300,000 | | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0.00% | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0.00% | 225,000 | 225,000 | 0.00% | 300,000 | 300,000 | 0.00% | 315,300 | 329,804 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 112,154 | | 28,039 | 28,039 | 0.00% | 56,077 | 56,077 | 0.00% | 84,116 | 84,116 | 0.00% | 112,154 | 112,154 | 0.00% | 117,874 | 123,296 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 11,251,965 | | 2,812,991 | 0 | 0.00% | 5,625,983 | 0 | 0.00% | 8,438,974 | 0 | 0.00% | 11,251,965 | 0 | 0.00% | 11,825,815 | 12,369,803 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | 300,000 | | | | | | | | 300,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 300,000 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 300,000 | | 0.00% | 300,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP. | % | 100% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | |
| 2. Policy coordination and implementation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Section 80 Committees | Meetings | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | | |
| Mayoral Committee | Meetings | 24 | | 6 | | | 12 | | | 18 | | | 24 | | | | | |
| 3. Municipal Manager performance evaluation | Evaluation | 100% | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | | |
| 4. Financial reporting | Reports | 100% | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | | |
| 5. Annual Report (2005-2006) | Report | 1 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | | |
| 6. IDP exists and is aligned with the budget | Date | Aug 2008 | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | | |
| 7. Integrated IDP / Budget | Date | 31 May 2009 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 100.00% | | | | | |
| 8. SDBIP | Date | 28 June 2009 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 100.00% | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

GFS 2: GENDER AND YOUTH

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Communication

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Rendering specific functions of marketing of and communication with stakeholders, including the public and co-ordinating and managing Mayoral events related to projects. • Direct Attraction of Investments • Fundraising Events • A minimum of 12 events (averaging a maximum cost of R10 000 per event) • Top Potchefstroom Matriculants Function • Marketing related to projects of other directorates • Monitoring entrenchment of Batho-Pele principles • Special Celebrations: • Council Certificates • Marketing Collateral and Interventions • Branding

OUTCOMES

- Attracting national & foreign investments resulting in job creation & poverty alleviation. • Political / Social Stability and Good Governance. • Ensuring empowerment of political and administrative components of municipality. • Exposure to best practice, resulting in more efficient service rendered to community. • Establish Potchefstroom as a city of international destination. • Marketing Potchefstroom City Council as sports hub and encouraging sports development. • Rewarding excellence. • Community upliftment. • Attracting Investment • Creating Cultural awareness • Awareness of human rights

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,551 | 29,550 | 354,611 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GENDER AND YOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 343,511 | | 85,878 | | 0.00% | 171,756 | | 0.00% | 257,633 | | 0.00% | 343,511 | | 0.00% | 361,030 | 377,637 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 9,500 | | 2,375 | | 0.00% | 4,750 | | 0.00% | 7,125 | | 0.00% | 9,500 | | 0.00% | 9,985 | 10,444 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 1,600 | | 400 | | 0.00% | 800 | | 0.00% | 1,200 | | 0.00% | 1,600 | | 0.00% | 1,682 | 1,759 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 354,611 | | 88,653 | 0 | 0.00% | 177,306 | 0 | 0.00% | 265,958 | 0 | 0.00% | 354,611 | 0 | 0.00% | 372,696 | 389,840 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Public relations: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imbizos | Events | 2 | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | |
| Key events | Events | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |
| 2. Internal communication | Newsletter | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |
| 3. External communication | Agendas | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

GFS 3: GRANTS IN AID & DONATIONS

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Grants in aid and donations

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To assist people in need.

OUTCOMES

- To break the stranglehold of poverty in communities.

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 18,750 | 225,000 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRANTS IN AID & DONATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 225,000 | 56,250 | 0.00% | 112,500 | 0.00% | 168,750 | 0.00% | 225,000 | 0.00% | 236,475 | 0.00% | 247,353 | | | | |
| Stores | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Total | | 225,000 | 56,250 | 0 | 0.00% | 112,500 | 0 | 0.00% | 168,750 | 0 | 0.00% | 225,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 236,475 | 247,353 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Public relations: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imbizos | Events | 2 | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Key events | Events | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 2. Internal communication | Newsletter | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 3. External communication | Agendas | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

GFS 4: COMMUNICATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Communication

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Rendering specific functions of marketing of and communication with stakeholders, including the public and co-ordinating and managing Mayoral events related to projects. • Direct Attraction of Investments • Fundraising Events • A minimum of 12 events (averaging a maximum cost of R10 000 per event) • Top Potchefstroom Matriculants Function • Marketing related to projects of other directorates • Monitoring entrenchment of Batho-Pele principles • Special Celebrations: • Council Certificates • Marketing Collateral and Interventions • Branding

OUTCOMES

- Attracting national & foreign investments resulting in job creation & poverty alleviation. • Political / Social Stability and Good Governance. • Ensuring empowerment of political and administrative components of municipality, • Exposure to best practice, resulting in more efficient service rendered to community. • Establish Potchefstroom as a city of international destination. • Marketing Potchefstroom City Council as sports hub and encouraging sports development. • Rewarding excellence. • Community upliftment. • Attracting Investment • Creating Cultural awareness • Awareness of human rights

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,268 | 181,264 | 2,175,212 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,059,193 | 264,798 | 0.00% | 529,597 | 0.00% | 794,395 | 0.00% | 1,059,193 | 0.00% | 1,113,212 | 0.00% | 1,164,420 | | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 1,057,500 | 264,375 | 0.00% | 528,750 | 0.00% | 793,125 | 0.00% | 1,057,500 | 0.00% | 1,111,433 | 0.00% | 1,162,558 | | | | |
| Stores | | 3,950 | 988 | 0.00% | 1,975 | 0.00% | 2,963 | 0.00% | 3,950 | 0.00% | 4,151 | 0.00% | 4,342 | | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 6,750 | 1,688 | 0.00% | 3,375 | 0.00% | 5,063 | 0.00% | 6,750 | 0.00% | 7,094 | 0.00% | 7,421 | | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 5,000 | 1,250 | 0.00% | 2,500 | 0.00% | 3,750 | 0.00% | 5,000 | 0.00% | 5,255 | 0.00% | 5,497 | | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 42,819 | 10,705 | 0.00% | 21,410 | 0.00% | 32,114 | 0.00% | 42,819 | 0.00% | 45,003 | 0.00% | 47,073 | | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 2,175,212 | 543,803 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,087,606 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,631,409 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,175,212 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,286,148 | 2,391,311 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Public relations: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imbizos | Events | 2 | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Key events | Events | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 2. Internal communication | Newsletter | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 3. External communication | Agendas | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | | | 12 | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

GFS 1: ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's Requirements
- Committee / Meetings Secretariat
- Legal Advisory Service
- General administrative and any other support services relevant to the main functions of the Speaker

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To arrange, facilitate and administer Council meetings
- To provide administrative, legal and secretarial support to the Speaker specifically with regard to his obligations to ensure that Councillors and officials adhere to the Code of Conduct
- To determine the needs of Councillors for further training and development
- To provide administrative and other support as agreed to by the Speaker, to Ward Councillors to ensure that they can perform their functions in a skillful manner
- To liaise with the community and other specific stakeholders with regard to policy and legislative issues
- To manage the availability and rental of the Dan Tloome Complex
- To ensure the effective maintenance of the Council Chamber, main municipal building and the equipment attached thereto

OUTCOMES

- To facilitate good decision-making by elected Council members representing the community
- To direct and align the administration to execute the functions according to Council policy
- To ensure that the needs of Councillors are met to enable Councillors to perform their functions
- To ensure effective community participation/partnership in the decision-making process
- To ensure the effective dissemination of information to and from the community
- To co-ordinate and maximize the effective utilization of the Dan Tloome Complex by Council and the broader community
- To sustain the maximum utilization of the Council Chamber and main building at the Dan Tloome Complex

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,945 | 393,947 | 4,727,342 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| ARCHIVES | | | | | | | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,575,686 | | 1,143,922 | 0.00% | | 2,287,843 | 0.00% | | 3,431,765 | 0.00% | 4,575,686 | 0.00% | 4,809,046 | 5,030,262 | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 2,265,615 | | 566,404 | 0.00% | | 1,132,808 | 0.00% | | 1,699,211 | 0.00% | 2,265,615 | 0.00% | 2,381,161 | 2,490,695 | | |
| Stores | | 500 | | 125 | 0.00% | | 250 | 0.00% | | 375 | 0.00% | 500 | 0.00% | 526 | 550 | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 88,000 | | 22,000 | 0.00% | | 44,000 | 0.00% | | 66,000 | 0.00% | 88,000 | 0.00% | 92,488 | 96,742 | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 90,000 | | 22,500 | 0.00% | | 45,000 | 0.00% | | 67,500 | 0.00% | 90,000 | 0.00% | 94,590 | 98,941 | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 93,813 | | 23,453 | 0.00% | | 46,907 | 0.00% | | 70,360 | 0.00% | 93,813 | 0.00% | 98,597 | 103,133 | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -2,386,272 | | -596,568 | 0.00% | | -1,193,136 | 0.00% | | -1,789,704 | 0.00% | -2,386,272 | 0.00% | -2,507,972 | -2,623,339 | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 4,727,342 | | 1,181,836 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,363,671 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,545,507 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,727,342 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,968,436 | 5,196,985 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 600,000 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 600,000 | 0.00% | 600,000 | 0.00% | 600,000 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Managing the budget and the SDBIP. | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Minutes and resolutions of all meetings. | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Minutes and recording of workshops and other meetings | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Document flow management | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Legislative alignment of Council policies | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Drafting of by-laws and promulgation thereof | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Legal compliance of Council contracts | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Archiving, recording, mailing and document flow management | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Auxiliary services for Council meetings | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Co-ordinating the diary of Council activities and meeting dates | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Distribution of Council and Council committee agendas | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| General document processing for Council | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

GFS 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Establishment and effective functioning of Ward Committees • Policy development • Community involvement and public participation

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To facilitate, co-ordinate and monitor the development and adherence to policy by means of Section 79 Portfolio Committees • To arrange further training of Portfolio Committee Members and officials to fast-track the development and revision of policy and by-laws to ensure alignment with the developmental dispensation • To further train and support Ward Committee Members to enhance public participation, integration of communities and to reach common objectives and goals

OUTCOMES

- To assist Council to be empowered to achieve their mandate and to reach developmental objectives and proficient objectives as per Council's vision and mission

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,147 | 215,143 | 2,581,760 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,925,583 | | 481,396 | 481,396 | 0.00% | 962,792 | 962,792 | 0.00% | 1,444,187 | 1,444,187 | 0.00% | 1,925,583 | 1,925,583 | 0.00% | 2,023,788 | 2,116,882 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 458,346 | | 114,587 | 114,587 | 0.00% | 229,173 | 229,173 | 0.00% | 343,760 | 343,760 | 0.00% | 458,346 | 458,346 | 0.00% | 481,722 | 503,881 |
| Stores | | 18,000 | | 4,500 | 4,500 | 0.00% | 9,000 | 9,000 | 0.00% | 13,500 | 13,500 | 0.00% | 18,000 | 18,000 | 0.00% | 18,918 | 19,788 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 60,500 | | 15,125 | 15,125 | 0.00% | 30,250 | 30,250 | 0.00% | 45,375 | 45,375 | 0.00% | 60,500 | 60,500 | 0.00% | 63,586 | 66,510 |
| 2. Buildings | | 102,500 | | 25,625 | 25,625 | 0.00% | 51,250 | 51,250 | 0.00% | 76,875 | 76,875 | 0.00% | 102,500 | 102,500 | 0.00% | 107,728 | 112,683 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 16,831 | | 4,208 | 4,208 | 0.00% | 8,416 | 8,416 | 0.00% | 12,623 | 12,623 | 0.00% | 16,831 | 16,831 | 0.00% | 17,689 | 18,503 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | #DIV/0! | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2,581,760 | | 645,440 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,290,880 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,936,320 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,581,760 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,713,430 | 2,838,248 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Train Ward Committee secretaries and members | Members | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Administrative assistance to Ward Committees | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Policy development and revision | Policies | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Co-ordination and monitoring of policy | Policies | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Public participation policy | Date | 1 July 2009 | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Public notices/advertisements | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Community participation in the Budget and IDP process | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

GFS 3 : COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Code of Conduct for Councillors • Councillor training

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To provide administrative support to Councillors with regard to their benefits

OUTCOMES

- To ensure that the needs of Councillors are met to enable Councillors to perform their functions

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -1,200 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,683 | 2,065,688 | 24,788,201 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| VEHICLE | | | | | | | | 350,000 | | | | | 350,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -1,200 | | -300 | | 0.00% | -600 | | 0.00% | -900 | | 0.00% | -1,200 | | 0.00% | -1,261 | -1,319 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 23,730,684 | | 5,932,671 | | 0.00% | 11,865,342 | | 0.00% | 17,798,013 | | 0.00% | 23,730,684 | | 0.00% | 24,940,949 | 26,088,233 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 140,000 | | 35,000 | | 0.00% | 70,000 | | 0.00% | 105,000 | | 0.00% | 140,000 | | 0.00% | 147,140 | 153,908 |
| 2. Buildings | | 11,000 | | 2,750 | | 0.00% | 5,500 | | 0.00% | 8,250 | | 0.00% | 11,000 | | 0.00% | 11,561 | 12,093 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 2,100,000 | | 525,000 | | 0.00% | 1,050,000 | | 0.00% | 1,575,000 | | 0.00% | 2,100,000 | | 0.00% | 2,207,100 | 2,308,627 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 500 | | 125 | | 0.00% | 250 | | 0.00% | 375 | | 0.00% | 500 | | 0.00% | 526 | 550 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 363,000 | | 90,750 | | 0.00% | 181,500 | | 0.00% | 272,250 | | 0.00% | 363,000 | | 0.00% | 381,513 | 399,063 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -1,556,983 | | -389,246 | | 0.00% | -778,492 | | 0.00% | -1,167,737 | | 0.00% | -1,556,983 | | 0.00% | -1,636,389 | -1,711,663 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 24,788,201 | | 6,197,050 | 0 | 0.00% | 12,394,101 | 0 | 0.00% | 18,591,151 | 0 | 0.00% | 24,788,201 | 0 | 0.00% | 26,052,399 | 27,250,810 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 350,000 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 350,000 | | 0.00% | 350,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical assistance to Speaker to ensure compliance | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Introductory and further ad hoc training of councillors. | Councillors | 42 | | 42 | | | 42 | | | 42 | | | 42 | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 2: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

GFS 4 : OFFICE OF THE COUNCIL WHIP

KEY OBJECTIVES

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

OUTCOMES

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,198 | 108,199 | 108,199 | 108,199 | 1,298,379 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE COUNCIL WHIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,058,460 | | 264,615 | 264,615 | 0.00% | 529,230 | 529,230 | 0.00% | 793,845 | 793,845 | 0.00% | 1,058,460 | 1,058,460 | 0.00% | 1,112,441 | 1,163,614 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 188,419 | | 47,105 | 47,105 | 0.00% | 94,210 | 94,210 | 0.00% | 141,314 | 141,314 | 0.00% | 188,419 | 188,419 | 0.00% | 198,028 | 207,138 |
| Stores | | 4,000 | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0.00% | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0.00% | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0.00% | 4,000 | 4,000 | 0.00% | 4,204 | 4,397 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 15,000 | | 3,750 | 3,750 | 0.00% | 7,500 | 7,500 | 0.00% | 11,250 | 11,250 | 0.00% | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0.00% | 15,765 | 16,490 |
| 2. Buildings | | 32,500 | | 8,125 | 8,125 | 0.00% | 16,250 | 16,250 | 0.00% | 24,375 | 24,375 | 0.00% | 32,500 | 32,500 | 0.00% | 34,158 | 35,729 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 1,298,379 | | 324,595 | 0 | 0.00% | 649,190 | 0 | 0.00% | 973,784 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,298,379 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,364,596 | 1,427,368 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 3: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

GFS 1 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

Lead, direct and manage Directors within the Council so that they are able to meet their objectives in line with the principles of Batho Pele. ♦ Monitor, evaluate and report on budget income and expenditure and achievement of service delivery targets. ♦ Adhere to all Council policies and procedures. Including policies relating to procurement, finance, treasury, regulations.

CONSUMERS

None

OUTPUTS

• Develop and implement a comprehensive strategic plan. • Team direct and manage Directors of Council so that they are able to meet their objectives. • Align the administration with political policy priorities. • Monitoring, evaluation, reporting and management intervention regarding budget income and expenditure and achievement of service delivery targets. • Adhere to all Council policies and procedures and relevant national legislation including policies relating to procurement, finance and treasury regulations.

OUTCOMES

• Effective and efficient service delivery and financial administration, in accordance with the principles of Batho Pele.

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,333 | -283,337 | -3,400,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,099 | 616,103 | 7,393,192 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -3,400,000 | | -850,000 | | 0.00% | -1,700,000 | | 0.00% | -2,550,000 | | 0.00% | -3,400,000 | | 0.00% | -1,750,000 | -1,790,000 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 2,162,992 | | 540,748 | | 0.00% | 1,081,496 | | 0.00% | 1,622,244 | | 0.00% | 2,162,992 | | 0.00% | 2,273,305 | 2,377,877 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 344,123 | | 86,031 | | 0.00% | 172,062 | | 0.00% | 258,092 | | 0.00% | 344,123 | | 0.00% | 361,673 | 378,310 | | | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 17,500 | | 4,375 | | 0.00% | 8,750 | | 0.00% | 13,125 | | 0.00% | 17,500 | | 0.00% | 18,393 | 19,239 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 52,500 | | 13,125 | | 0.00% | 26,250 | | 0.00% | 39,375 | | 0.00% | 52,500 | | 0.00% | 55,178 | 57,716 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 4,950,000 | | 1,237,500 | | 0.00% | 2,475,000 | | 0.00% | 3,712,500 | | 0.00% | 4,950,000 | | 0.00% | 5,202,450 | 5,441,763 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 225,379 | | 56,345 | | 0.00% | 112,690 | | 0.00% | 169,034 | | 0.00% | 225,379 | | 0.00% | 236,873 | 247,770 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -359,302 | | -89,826 | | 0.00% | -179,651 | | 0.00% | -269,477 | | 0.00% | -359,302 | | 0.00% | -377,626 | -394,997 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 7,393,192 | | 1,848,298 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,696,596 | | 0 | 0.00% | 5,544,894 | | 0 | 0.00% | 7,393,192 | 0 | 0.00% | 7,770,245 | 8,127,676 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chair meetings of the MTC | Meetings | 24 | | 6 | | | 12 | | | 18 | | | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Attend Council meetings | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | | | | |
| Annual performance evaluation report submitted to EM | Report | 1 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Financial reports | Reports | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Total budget expenditure | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | | | | |
| Annual Audit | Audit | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Annual Financial Report | Report | 1 | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 3: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

GFS 2 : IDP & PMS

KEY OBJECTIVES

Develop and implement a comprehensive strategic plan. ♦ Ensure that all Directorates meet their strategic outputs. ♦ Enterprise-wide strategic projects.

CONSUMERS

None

OUTPUTS

• Annual review IDP/Budget • Development of PMS and project management capacity Coordination of performance reports against targets. • Enterprise-wide GIS for the Council.

OUTCOMES

• Effective and efficient integration of the planning/budgeting/review process based on community involvement.

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,456 | 29,453 | 353,469 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDP & PMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 448,099 | | 112,025 | | 0.00% | 224,050 | | 0.00% | 336,074 | | 0.00% | 448,099 | | 0.00% | 470,952 | 492,616 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 40,000 | | 10,000 | | 0.00% | 20,000 | | 0.00% | 30,000 | | 0.00% | 40,000 | | 0.00% | 42,040 | 43,974 |
| Stores | | 600 | | 150 | | 0.00% | 300 | | 0.00% | 450 | | 0.00% | 600 | | 0.00% | 631 | 660 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 6,500 | | 1,625 | | 0.00% | 3,250 | | 0.00% | 4,875 | | 0.00% | 6,500 | | 0.00% | 6,832 | 7,146 |
| 2. Buildings | | 2,500 | | 625 | | 0.00% | 1,250 | | 0.00% | 1,875 | | 0.00% | 2,500 | | 0.00% | 2,628 | 2,748 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 66,000 | | 16,500 | | 0.00% | 33,000 | | 0.00% | 49,500 | | 0.00% | 66,000 | | 0.00% | 69,366 | 72,557 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 7,078 | | 1,770 | | 0.00% | 3,539 | | 0.00% | 5,309 | | 0.00% | 7,078 | | 0.00% | 7,439 | 7,781 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -217,308 | | -54,327 | | 0.00% | -108,654 | | 0.00% | -162,981 | | 0.00% | -217,308 | | 0.00% | -228,391 | -238,897 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 353,469 | | 88,367 | 0 | 0.00% | 176,735 | 0 | 0.00% | 265,102 | 0 | 0.00% | 353,469 | 0 | 0.00% | 371,496 | 388,585 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDP exists and is aligned with the budget | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Directors objectives are aligned with the strategy | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan | Date | 28 June 2009 | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Performance monitoring and reporting | Reporting | 4 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | | | |
| Develop and implement a Geographic Information System (GIS) | Ongoing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 3: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

GFS 3 : VALUATION SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Manage Councils existing property tax base

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Provide Council with an acceptable and updated valuation roll (tax base), which is based on sound practice and data, that is perceived to be beyond reproach
- Providing a speedy and cost effective service
- Providing an accurate and updated primary base for a GIS system
- Add value to the service that Council delivers
- Generate income for Council
- Providing advice on property values and related matters

OUTCOMES

- To provide a sustainable information infrastructure for the community
- To provide timely financial information for the community

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OPERATING BUDGET | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,034 | 179,038 | 2,148,412 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VALUATION SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,651,677 | 412,919 | 0.00% | 825,839 | 0.00% | 1,238,758 | 0.00% | 1,651,677 | 0.00% | 1,735,913 | 0.00% | 1,815,765 | | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 97,294 | 24,324 | 0.00% | 48,647 | 0.00% | 72,971 | 0.00% | 97,294 | 0.00% | 102,256 | 0.00% | 106,960 | | | | |
| Stores | | 1,200 | 300 | 0.00% | 600 | 0.00% | 900 | 0.00% | 1,200 | 0.00% | 1,261 | 0.00% | 1,319 | | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 10,000 | 2,500 | 0.00% | 5,000 | 0.00% | 7,500 | 0.00% | 10,000 | 0.00% | 10,510 | 0.00% | 10,993 | | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 2,500 | 625 | 0.00% | 1,250 | 0.00% | 1,875 | 0.00% | 2,500 | 0.00% | 2,628 | 0.00% | 2,748 | | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 37,000 | 9,250 | 0.00% | 18,500 | 0.00% | 27,750 | 0.00% | 37,000 | 0.00% | 38,887 | 0.00% | 40,676 | | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 348,741 | 87,185 | 0.00% | 174,371 | 0.00% | 261,556 | 0.00% | 348,741 | 0.00% | 366,527 | 0.00% | 383,387 | | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Total | | 2,148,412 | 537,103 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,074,206 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,611,309 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,148,412 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,257,981 | 2,361,848 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manage and update Council's valuation roll: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Properties visited and/or updated | Inspections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide a monthly updated taxable valuation roll to Finance. | Report | 12 | 3 | | 6 | | 9 | | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation and rental reports: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide an official supplementary valuation roll to Council. | Report | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Requests attended to. | Enquiries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation related enquiries attended to external clients | Valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 1 : BUDGET PLANNING/IMPLEMENTATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements.
- Develop and maintain the FMS to accommodate the Budget and financial reforms

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Compile the Municipal Budget (Operational and Capital Budget) in terms of Chapter 4 of the MFMA.
- Ensure that the Potchefstroom City Council approves the MTEF Municipal Budget for the MTEF period within 30 days of the commencement of the New Year.
- Furnish the MTEF Municipal Budget as approved by the Potchefstroom City Council to National Treasury by the 30 June of every year for the necessary approval.
- Furnish information on a monthly basis to National Treasury and other governmental departments in terms of the MFMA and other legislation.
- Compile the Adjustments Budget in terms of section 28 of the MFMA for a financial year.
- Manage the development and maintenance of the Financial Management System to accommodate the Budget Reports

OUTCOMES

Effective and efficient integration of the budgeting process and the financial management system for strict financial control

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,741 | 30,739 | 368,890 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | | | | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| FOLDING MACHINE | | | | | | | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BUDGET PLANNING/IMPLEMENTATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 769,360 | | 192,340 | 0.00% | | 384,680 | 0.00% | | 577,020 | 0.00% | 769,360 | 0.00% | 808,597 | 845,793 | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 192,617 | | 48,154 | 0.00% | | 96,309 | 0.00% | | 144,463 | 0.00% | 192,617 | 0.00% | 202,440 | 211,753 | | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 6,000 | | 1,500 | 0.00% | | 3,000 | 0.00% | | 4,500 | 0.00% | 6,000 | 0.00% | 6,306 | 6,596 | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 7,500 | | 1,875 | 0.00% | | 3,750 | 0.00% | | 5,625 | 0.00% | 7,500 | 0.00% | 7,883 | 8,245 | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 26,353 | | 6,588 | 0.00% | | 13,177 | 0.00% | | 19,765 | 0.00% | 26,353 | 0.00% | 27,697 | 28,971 | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -632,940 | | -158,235 | 0.00% | | -316,470 | 0.00% | | -474,705 | 0.00% | -632,940 | 0.00% | -665,220 | -695,820 | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | 368,890 | | 92,223 | 0 | 0.00% | 184,445 | 0 | 0.00% | 276,668 | 0 | 0.00% | 368,890 | 0 | 0.00% | 387,703 | 405,538 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 50,000 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 50,000 | 0.00% | 50,000 | 0.00% | 3,800,000 | 3,800,000 | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Budget Process Plan | Date | Aug 2009 | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Draft Budget | Date | March 2009 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Monthly Reports Provincial | Report | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Monthly Reports National | Report | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Final Budget and Tariffs report | Date | May 2009 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | 100% | | 100% | | | |
| Adjustment Budget | Date | Jan 2010 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 2 : FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Provide accounting and financial management services to Council.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Compile the Annual Financial Statements within two (2) months of the closure of the previous financial year in terms of the MFMA • Manage the Statutory Audit Process with the Office of the Auditor-General • Table the Audit Report of the Office of the Auditor-General within 14 days of receipt thereof • Accounting for monthly revenue and expenditure • Submit the monthly financial report to National Treasury by the 10th working day of every month • Manage the Paymaster General Accounts and accounting for all exchequer receipts and payments • Manage the servicing of all loans and other financial commitments • Provide management information for decision making by using the Accounting Equations • Manage all updating, reviewing of all financial data on the Financial Management System • Manage the development and maintenance of the FMS to accommodate the financial reforms • Furnish the annual and monthly financial reports for the Council • Draft all Tender Documents of a financial nature • Revise all existing policies in order to comply with community needs and relevant legislation • Adhere to all Council policies, procedures, resolutions and relevant national legislation

OUTCOMES

An effective, efficient and reliable financial management system

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,083 | -6,127,087 | -73,525,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,050 | 3,893,044 | 46,716,594 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -73,525,000 | | -18,381,250 | | 0.00% | -36,762,500 | | 0.00% | -55,143,750 | | 0.00% | -73,525,000 | | 0.00% | -88,608,940 | -96,272,959 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,879,921 | | 969,980 | | 0.00% | 1,939,961 | | 0.00% | 2,909,941 | | 0.00% | 3,879,921 | | 0.00% | 4,077,797 | 4,265,376 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 23,397,011 | | 5,849,253 | | 0.00% | 11,698,506 | | 0.00% | 17,547,758 | | 0.00% | 23,397,011 | | 0.00% | 24,590,259 | 25,721,410 | | | |
| Stores | | 5,600 | | 1,400 | | 0.00% | 2,800 | | 0.00% | 4,200 | | 0.00% | 5,600 | | 0.00% | 5,886 | 6,156 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 102,000 | | 25,500 | | 0.00% | 51,000 | | 0.00% | 76,500 | | 0.00% | 102,000 | | 0.00% | 107,202 | 112,133 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 790,000 | | 197,500 | | 0.00% | 395,000 | | 0.00% | 592,500 | | 0.00% | 790,000 | | 0.00% | 830,290 | 868,483 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 2,450,000 | | 612,500 | | 0.00% | 1,225,000 | | 0.00% | 1,837,500 | | 0.00% | 2,450,000 | | 0.00% | 2,574,950 | 2,693,398 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 642,814 | | 160,704 | | 0.00% | 321,407 | | 0.00% | 482,111 | | 0.00% | 642,814 | | 0.00% | 675,598 | 706,675 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 300,000 | | 75,000 | | 0.00% | 150,000 | | 0.00% | 225,000 | | 0.00% | 300,000 | | 0.00% | 315,300 | 329,804 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -1,850,752 | | -462,688 | | 0.00% | -925,376 | | 0.00% | -1,388,064 | | 0.00% | -1,850,752 | | 0.00% | -1,945,140 | -2,034,617 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 17,000,000 | | 4,250,000 | | 0.00% | 8,500,000 | | 0.00% | 12,750,000 | | 0.00% | 17,000,000 | | 0.00% | 17,867,000 | 18,688,882 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 46,716,594 | | 11,679,149 | | 0 | 0.00% | 23,358,297 | | 0 | 0.00% | 35,037,446 | | 0 | 0.00% | 46,716,594 | 0 | 0.00% | 49,099,140 | 51,357,701 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial statements and reports | Reports | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Payment of salary and wages | Payments | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Payment of creditors | Payments | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 3: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Implement a system to manage consumer debtors.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Furnish the revenue budget when required by the Budget Office with regard to tariff adjustments on Municipal Services
- Activate the revenue budget on the first day of the new Financial Year
- Implement an effective and efficient system to manage consumer debtors on a monthly basis
- Manage the implementation of the Credit Control Policy
- Manage the implementation of the Indigent Policy and Indigent Grants on a monthly basis
- Ensure that reliable municipal accounts are issued to the consumers of municipal services on a monthly basis
- Manage the integrated consumer billing system
- Furnish monthly financial data by the last day of a month for the compilation of the monthly financial report
- Finalize the monthly meter reading process prior to billing of consumer accounts
- Manage the process of arrear debtors and legal actions
- Manage the monthly suspension of municipal services of defaulters
- Develop a property rates policy according to the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act
- Enhance norms and standards in terms of customer service to all consumers

OUTCOMES

An effective, efficient and transparent revenue billing and financial system

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,367 | 647,365 | 7,768,402 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| SECURITY SYSTEM | | | | | 200,000 | | | | | | | | 200,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 7,301,918 | | 1,825,480 | | 0.00% | 3,650,959 | | 0.00% | 5,476,439 | | 0.00% | 7,301,918 | | 0.00% | 7,674,316 | 8,027,334 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 65,000 | | 16,250 | | 0.00% | 32,500 | | 0.00% | 48,750 | | 0.00% | 65,000 | | 0.00% | 68,315 | 71,457 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 38,000 | | 9,500 | | 0.00% | 19,000 | | 0.00% | 28,500 | | 0.00% | 38,000 | | 0.00% | 39,938 | 41,775 |
| 2. Buildings | | 5,000 | | 1,250 | | 0.00% | 2,500 | | 0.00% | 3,750 | | 0.00% | 5,000 | | 0.00% | 5,255 | 5,497 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 358,484 | | 89,621 | | 0.00% | 179,242 | | 0.00% | 268,863 | | 0.00% | 358,484 | | 0.00% | 376,767 | 394,098 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 7,768,402 | | 1,942,101 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,884,201 | | 0 | 0.00% | 5,826,302 | | 0 | 0.00% | 7,768,402 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 200,000 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 200,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 200,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statements and reports | Reports | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |
| Account administration | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 4 : GOVERNANCE

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Manage the implementation of the MFMA.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Treasury norms and Standards
- Undertake monthly and quarterly financial training within the Municipality on GAMAP, GRAP and the MFMA
- Develop financial capacity and training within all Departments in the Municipality
- Monitor the basic compliance of the Municipality with the prescriptions of GAMAP, GRAP and the Treasury Regulations
- Develop the Fraud Prevention and Risk Management Plan and strategy for the Municipality for implementation and continuous monitoring
- Develop financial and budget norms and standards in consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries.

OUTCOMES

Effective, efficient and transparent financial administration

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,615 | 145,613 | 1,747,378 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOVERNANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,712,337 | | 428,084 | 0.00% | | 856,169 | 0.00% | | 1,284,253 | 0.00% | | 1,712,337 | 0.00% | | 1,799,666 | 1,882,451 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 29,161 | | 7,290 | 0.00% | | 14,581 | 0.00% | | 21,871 | 0.00% | | 29,161 | 0.00% | | 30,648 | 32,058 |
| Stores | | 1,800 | | 450 | 0.00% | | 900 | 0.00% | | 1,350 | 0.00% | | 1,800 | 0.00% | | 1,892 | 1,979 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 2,000 | | 500 | 0.00% | | 1,000 | 0.00% | | 1,500 | 0.00% | | 2,000 | 0.00% | | 2,102 | 2,199 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 2,080 | | 520 | 0.00% | | 1,040 | 0.00% | | 1,560 | 0.00% | | 2,080 | 0.00% | | 2,186 | 2,287 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 1,747,378 | | 436,845 | 0 | 0.00% | 873,689 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,310,534 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,747,378 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,836,494 | 1,920,973 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tender Committee meetings attendance | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Audit Committee meetings | Meetings | 4 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | | | |
| Budget Steering Committee meetings | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Audit report outcome | % | 100% | | 0 | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Comments on reports and resolution | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Annual report | Report | 1 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Auditor General | Report | 1 | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Manage investments and loans | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 5 : ASSET MANAGEMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Develop, implement and manage an asset management system.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Revise on an annual basis the Asset Management Policy • Manage the Investment Portfolio according to the Investment Policy • Manage the Asset Management System, in terms of the prescriptions as outlined by GAMAP and GRAP • Manage the identification, classification, recording and revaluation of all non current assets to current replacement costs • Compile the final information on Assets for inclusion in the Annual Financial Statements • Furnish monthly reports on the status of all Assets under the ownership of the Municipality • Manage the operations of all Municipal Bank Accounts and Cashbook of the Municipality • Manage the insurance portfolio of Council • Manage the financial liabilities of Council • Manage the Supply Chain Management Unit

OUTCOMES

Effective and efficient control and risk management of all assets and liabilities of Council

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 148,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 148,423 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| RENOVATION OF STORES | | | | | | 148,423 | | | | | | | 148,423 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 148,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 148,423 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSET MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 2,030,359 | | 507,590 | 507,590 | 0.00% | 1,015,180 | 1,015,180 | 0.00% | 1,522,769 | 1,522,769 | 0.00% | 2,030,359 | 2,030,359 | 0.00% | 2,133,907 | 2,232,067 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 81,483 | | 20,371 | 20,371 | 0.00% | 40,742 | 40,742 | 0.00% | 61,112 | 61,112 | 0.00% | 81,483 | 81,483 | 0.00% | 85,639 | 89,578 |
| Stores | | 22,800 | | 5,700 | 5,700 | 0.00% | 11,400 | 11,400 | 0.00% | 17,100 | 17,100 | 0.00% | 22,800 | 22,800 | 0.00% | 23,963 | 25,065 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 2,500 | | 625 | 625 | 0.00% | 1,250 | 1,250 | 0.00% | 1,875 | 1,875 | 0.00% | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0.00% | 2,628 | 2,748 |
| 2. Buildings | | 5,000 | | 1,250 | 1,250 | 0.00% | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0.00% | 3,750 | 3,750 | 0.00% | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.00% | 5,255 | 5,497 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 1,000 | | 250 | 250 | 0.00% | 500 | 500 | 0.00% | 750 | 750 | 0.00% | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0.00% | 1,051 | 1,099 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 45,399 | | 11,350 | 11,350 | 0.00% | 22,700 | 22,700 | 0.00% | 34,049 | 34,049 | 0.00% | 45,399 | 45,399 | 0.00% | 47,714 | 49,909 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -2,188,541 | | -547,135 | -547,135 | 0.00% | -1,094,271 | -1,094,271 | 0.00% | -1,641,406 | -1,641,406 | 0.00% | -2,188,541 | -2,188,541 | 0.00% | -2,300,157 | -2,405,964 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 148,423 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 148,423 | 148,423 | 0.00% | 148,423 | 148,423 | 0.00% | 148,423 | 148,423 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Management | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

GFS 6 : ASSESSMENT RATES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Annual tariff review • Support Property Rates project

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Assessment rates are mainly used to provide non-remunerative services, such as library services and sport and recreation facilities, and to cover the costs involved in maintaining an ordered community and are calculated on the value of a site • Every three years the Property Valuation Subsection records these values independently in a valuation roll, based on the market value of the properties. A new Valuation Roll came into operation on 1 July 2001 and is applicable for three years • It should be noted that the rebate granted to residential properties (exclusively used for residential purposes) in terms of Section 21(4) of the Local Authorities Rating Ordinance, 1977, will remain 40% for the 2003/2004 financial year. Ikageng has an additional 15% rebate on residential properties • A new property rates policy is developed to levy rates in terms of the Local Government Property Rates Act

OUTCOMES

- An effective, transparent, fair property rates assessment and levying system

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,747 | -6,288,743 | -75,464,960 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 13,973 | 167,632 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSESSMENT RATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -75,464,960 | | -18,866,240 | | 0.00% | -37,732,480 | | 0.00% | -56,598,720 | | 0.00% | -75,464,960 | | 0.00% | -79,313,673 | -82,962,102 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 167,632 | | 41,908 | | 0.00% | 83,816 | | 0.00% | 125,724 | | 0.00% | 167,632 | | 0.00% | 176,181 | 184,286 | | | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 167,632 | | 41,908 | | 0 | 0.00% | 83,816 | | 0 | 0.00% | 125,724 | | 0 | 0.00% | 167,632 | 0 | 0.00% | 176,181 | 184,286 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual tariff implementation | Date | 1 July 2009 | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 1 : TESTING STATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Management of Testing Station

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Testing applicants for learner and driver's licenses • Testing motor vehicles in accordance with SABS Standard Codes

OUTCOMES

- Road safety with competent drivers • Roadworthy vehicles on our roads in compliance with National Law

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -217,500 | -2,610,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 338,217 | 338,222 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 338,217 | 4,058,609 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING STATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -2,610,000 | | -652,500 | | 0.00% | -1,305,000 | | 0.00% | -1,957,500 | | 0.00% | -2,610,000 | | 0.00% | -2,743,110 | -2,869,293 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,047,031 | | 761,758 | | 0.00% | 1,523,516 | | 0.00% | 2,285,273 | | 0.00% | 3,047,031 | | 0.00% | 3,202,430 | 3,349,741 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 940,274 | | 235,069 | | 0.00% | 470,137 | | 0.00% | 705,206 | | 0.00% | 940,274 | | 0.00% | 988,228 | 1,033,686 | | | |
| Stores | | 8,000 | | 2,000 | | 0.00% | 4,000 | | 0.00% | 6,000 | | 0.00% | 8,000 | | 0.00% | 8,408 | 8,795 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 38,350 | | 9,588 | | 0.00% | 19,175 | | 0.00% | 28,763 | | 0.00% | 38,350 | | 0.00% | 40,306 | 42,160 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 15,000 | | 3,750 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 11,250 | | 0.00% | 15,000 | | 0.00% | 15,765 | 16,490 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 8,611 | | 2,153 | | 0.00% | 4,306 | | 0.00% | 6,458 | | 0.00% | 8,611 | | 0.00% | 9,050 | 9,466 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 1,343 | | 336 | | 0.00% | 672 | | 0.00% | 1,007 | | 0.00% | 1,343 | | 0.00% | 1,411 | 1,476 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 4,058,609 | | 1,014,652 | | 0 | 0.00% | 2,029,305 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,043,957 | | 0 | 0.00% | 4,058,609 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,265,598 | 4,461,816 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicants to be tested for driver's licences | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Applicants to be tested for learner licences | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| The issuing of Roadworthiness certificates | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Renewal of drivers licenses | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 2 : LICENSING

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Licensing and registration of motor vehicles

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Agent for Province • Issuing of trade licenses • Issuing permits for informal trade stands • Registration of vehicles • De-Registration of vehicles • Renewal of vehicle licenses • Duplicate documents • Change of ownership • Particulars of motor vehicles • SAPS motor vehicle clearances • Roadworthy clearance • Dog licenses

OUTCOMES

- Regulating of trade and informal trade • Roadworthy and licensing of vehicles • Combat motor vehicle theft

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,833 | -260,837 | -3,130,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,964 | 207,966 | 2,495,570 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LICENSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -3,130,000 | | -782,500 | | 0.00% | -1,565,000 | | 0.00% | -2,347,500 | | 0.00% | -3,130,000 | | 0.00% | -3,289,630 | -3,440,953 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,809,137 | | 452,284 | | 0.00% | 904,569 | | 0.00% | 1,356,853 | | 0.00% | 1,809,137 | | 0.00% | 1,901,403 | 1,988,868 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 380,812 | | 95,203 | | 0.00% | 190,406 | | 0.00% | 285,609 | | 0.00% | 380,812 | | 0.00% | 400,233 | 418,644 |
| Stores | | 6,000 | | 1,500 | | 0.00% | 3,000 | | 0.00% | 4,500 | | 0.00% | 6,000 | | 0.00% | 6,306 | 6,596 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 17,500 | | 4,375 | | 0.00% | 8,750 | | 0.00% | 13,125 | | 0.00% | 17,500 | | 0.00% | 18,393 | 19,239 |
| 2. Buildings | | 10,000 | | 2,500 | | 0.00% | 5,000 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 10,000 | | 0.00% | 10,510 | 10,993 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 120,000 | | 30,000 | | 0.00% | 60,000 | | 0.00% | 90,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 126,120 | 131,922 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 152,121 | | 38,030 | | 0.00% | 76,061 | | 0.00% | 114,091 | | 0.00% | 152,121 | | 0.00% | 159,879 | 167,234 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2,495,570 | | 623,893 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,247,785 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,871,678 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,495,570 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,622,844 | 2,743,495 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor vehicle licences and registration | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 3 : TRAFFIC SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Effective law enforcement and road safety • Improve traffic management efficiency.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Public Private Partnership • Law -Enforcement • Arrive Alive • Traffic violations

OUTCOMES

- Promotion of road safety • Public private partnerships • Arrive Alive Programs – Road Safety • Income for Council

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -517,500 | -6,210,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,063 | 1,118,067 | 13,416,760 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| VEHICLES | | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAFFIC SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -6,210,000 | | -1,552,500 | | 0.00% | -3,105,000 | | 0.00% | -4,657,500 | | 0.00% | -6,210,000 | | 0.00% | -6,526,710 | -6,826,939 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 8,572,737 | | 2,143,184 | | 0.00% | 4,286,369 | | 0.00% | 6,429,553 | | 0.00% | 8,572,737 | | 0.00% | 9,009,947 | 9,424,404 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 461,782 | | 115,446 | | 0.00% | 230,891 | | 0.00% | 346,337 | | 0.00% | 461,782 | | 0.00% | 485,333 | 507,658 | |
| Stores | | 39,208 | | 9,802 | | 0.00% | 19,604 | | 0.00% | 29,406 | | 0.00% | 39,208 | | 0.00% | 41,208 | 43,103 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 863,018 | | 215,755 | | 0.00% | 431,509 | | 0.00% | 647,264 | | 0.00% | 863,018 | | 0.00% | 907,032 | 948,755 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 30,000 | | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 15,000 | | 0.00% | 22,500 | | 0.00% | 30,000 | | 0.00% | 31,530 | 32,980 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 8,477 | | 2,119 | | 0.00% | 4,239 | | 0.00% | 6,358 | | 0.00% | 8,477 | | 0.00% | 8,909 | 9,319 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 3,130,000 | | 782,500 | | 0.00% | 1,565,000 | | 0.00% | 2,347,500 | | 0.00% | 3,130,000 | | 0.00% | 3,289,630 | 3,440,953 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 550,250 | | 137,563 | | 0.00% | 275,125 | | 0.00% | 412,688 | | 0.00% | 550,250 | | 0.00% | 578,313 | 604,915 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -238,712 | | -59,678 | | 0.00% | -119,356 | | 0.00% | -179,034 | | 0.00% | -238,712 | | 0.00% | -250,886 | -262,427 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 13,416,760 | | 3,354,190 | 0 | 0.00% | 6,708,380 | 0 | 0.00% | 10,062,570 | 0 | 0.00% | 13,416,760 | 0 | 0.00% | 14,101,015 | 14,749,661 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 1,000,000 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 1,000,000 | | 0.00% | 1,000,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic law enforcement | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | |
| Effectiveness of traffic fines collection | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | |
| Traffic Reservist Program | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 4 : FIRE SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Protect public and private assets from fire and natural and man-made hazard damage.
- Provide preventative fire safety.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Operation Fire-Fighting
- Public Education
- Internal Training

OUTCOMES

- Reduces Fire Losses
- Humanitarian Services

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,833 | -1,837 | -22,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 938,952 | 938,956 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 938,952 | 11,267,428 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -22,000 | | -5,500 | | 0.00% | -11,000 | | 0.00% | -16,500 | | 0.00% | -22,000 | | 0.00% | -23,122 | -24,186 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 9,720,114 | | 2,430,029 | | 0.00% | 4,860,057 | | 0.00% | 7,290,086 | | 0.00% | 9,720,114 | | 0.00% | 10,215,840 | 10,685,768 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 347,891 | | 86,973 | | 0.00% | 173,946 | | 0.00% | 260,918 | | 0.00% | 347,891 | | 0.00% | 365,633 | 382,453 |
| Stores | | 6,000 | | 1,500 | | 0.00% | 3,000 | | 0.00% | 4,500 | | 0.00% | 6,000 | | 0.00% | 6,306 | 6,596 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 359,810 | | 89,953 | | 0.00% | 179,905 | | 0.00% | 269,858 | | 0.00% | 359,810 | | 0.00% | 378,160 | 395,556 |
| 2. Buildings | | 25,000 | | 6,250 | | 0.00% | 12,500 | | 0.00% | 18,750 | | 0.00% | 25,000 | | 0.00% | 26,275 | 27,484 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 29,954 | | 7,489 | | 0.00% | 14,977 | | 0.00% | 22,466 | | 0.00% | 29,954 | | 0.00% | 31,482 | 32,930 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 778,659 | | 194,665 | | 0.00% | 389,330 | | 0.00% | 583,994 | | 0.00% | 778,659 | | 0.00% | 818,371 | 856,016 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 11,267,428 | | 2,816,857 | 0 | 0.00% | 5,633,714 | 0 | 0.00% | 8,450,571 | 0 | 0.00% | 11,267,428 | 0 | 0.00% | 11,842,067 | 12,386,802 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Responsiveness of fire services | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Manning levels | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Fire Safety inspection services | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Fire safety comments on building plans | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Public education programmes | Ongoing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 5 : DISASTER MANAGEMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Improve proactive and reactive responses to disasters.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Disaster Management Plan • Recruitment, appointment and training of volunteers • Logistical support to other Directorates through the Control Room • Mutual agreements with other agencies to promote awareness

OUTCOMES

- Develop and promote disaster preparedness • Investigation of all incidents

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,726 | 183,731 | 2,204,717 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,660,882 | | 415,221 | | 0.00% | 830,441 | | 0.00% | 1,245,662 | | 0.00% | 1,660,882 | | 0.00% | 1,745,587 | 1,825,884 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 284,221 | | 71,055 | | 0.00% | 142,111 | | 0.00% | 213,166 | | 0.00% | 284,221 | | 0.00% | 298,716 | 312,457 |
| Stores | | 10,219 | | 2,555 | | 0.00% | 5,110 | | 0.00% | 7,664 | | 0.00% | 10,219 | | 0.00% | 10,740 | 11,234 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 110,084 | | 27,521 | | 0.00% | 55,042 | | 0.00% | 82,563 | | 0.00% | 110,084 | | 0.00% | 115,698 | 121,020 |
| 2. Buildings | | 30,000 | | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 15,000 | | 0.00% | 22,500 | | 0.00% | 30,000 | | 0.00% | 31,530 | 32,980 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 109,311 | | 27,328 | | 0.00% | 54,656 | | 0.00% | 81,983 | | 0.00% | 109,311 | | 0.00% | 114,886 | 120,171 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2,204,717 | | 551,179 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,102,359 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,653,538 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,204,717 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,317,158 | 2,423,747 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control room support services to other disciplines | Calls | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | | |
| Control room emergency calls | Calls | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | | |
| Disaster Management Volunteer programme | Date | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Public education programmes | Ongoing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Events control Management | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 6 : TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Contribute towards transportation efficiency and safety.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Road machines and road traffic signs • Transport Committee

OUTCOMES

- Road Safety

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,633 | -2,637 | -31,600 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,114 | 199,117 | 2,389,371 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -31,600 | | -7,900 | | 0.00% | -15,800 | | 0.00% | -23,700 | | 0.00% | -31,600 | | 0.00% | -33,212 | -34,739 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,633,771 | | 408,443 | | 0.00% | 816,886 | | 0.00% | 1,225,328 | | 0.00% | 1,633,771 | | 0.00% | 1,717,093 | 1,796,080 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 20,000 | | 5,000 | | 0.00% | 10,000 | | 0.00% | 15,000 | | 0.00% | 20,000 | | 0.00% | 21,020 | 21,987 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 70,783 | | 17,696 | | 0.00% | 35,392 | | 0.00% | 53,087 | | 0.00% | 70,783 | | 0.00% | 74,393 | 77,815 |
| 2. Buildings | | 650,000 | | 162,500 | | 0.00% | 325,000 | | 0.00% | 487,500 | | 0.00% | 650,000 | | 0.00% | 683,150 | 714,575 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 14,817 | | 3,704 | | 0.00% | 7,409 | | 0.00% | 11,113 | | 0.00% | 14,817 | | 0.00% | 15,573 | 16,289 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2,389,371 | | 597,343 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,194,686 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,792,028 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,389,371 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,511,229 | 2,626,745 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval of Transport plan | Date | Ongoing | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Management of Transport Committee | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Interdepartmental Inspectorate | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 7 : SECURITY & FIRE SAFETY

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Security. • Ensure safe employee working conditions.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Develop Fire Safety program • Fire Safety Inspections • Co-ordination Security Functions in Council

OUTCOMES

- Reduce Fire Losses • Public Education • Reduces Risks of Losses for Council • Fire Safety Inspections • Asset Protection

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,229 | 294,233 | 3,530,752 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECURITY & FIRE SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 725,731 | | 181,433 | | 0.00% | 362,866 | | 0.00% | 544,298 | | 0.00% | 725,731 | | 0.00% | 762,743 | 797,829 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 22,814 | | 5,704 | | 0.00% | 11,407 | | 0.00% | 17,111 | | 0.00% | 22,814 | | 0.00% | 23,978 | 25,080 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 77,295 | | 19,324 | | 0.00% | 38,648 | | 0.00% | 57,971 | | 0.00% | 77,295 | | 0.00% | 81,237 | 84,974 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 2,700,000 | | 675,000 | | 0.00% | 1,350,000 | | 0.00% | 2,025,000 | | 0.00% | 2,700,000 | | 0.00% | 2,837,700 | 2,968,234 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 4,912 | | 1,228 | | 0.00% | 2,456 | | 0.00% | 3,684 | | 0.00% | 4,912 | | 0.00% | 5,163 | 5,400 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 3,530,752 | | 882,688 | | 0 | 0.00% | 1,765,376 | | 0 | 0.00% | 2,648,064 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,710,820 | 3,881,518 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management of private security service providers in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act 56 of 2001 | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Regulating and coordinating applications from the public to conduct gatherings in terms of the Regulating of Gatherings Act | Applications | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Parking regulating project management | Meetings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Preventing illegal squatting | Cases | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Minimize losses and damages through education | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 8 : PUBLIC EDUCATION & TRAINING

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Increase fire awareness and fire-fighting capacity.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Develop a yearly training program • Road Safety Public Training • School Patrols • Arrive-Alive

OUTCOMES

- Skills Development • Reduce vulnerability of Public and Industry • Training of Volunteers / Reservists

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -18,375 | -220,500 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,471 | 78,472 | 941,653 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC EDUCATION & TRAINING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -220,500 | | -55,125 | | 0.00% | -110,250 | | 0.00% | -165,375 | | 0.00% | -220,500 | | 0.00% | -231,746 | -242,406 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 473,786 | | 118,447 | | 0.00% | 236,893 | | 0.00% | 355,340 | | 0.00% | 473,786 | | 0.00% | 497,949 | 520,855 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 146,898 | | 36,725 | | 0.00% | 73,449 | | 0.00% | 110,174 | | 0.00% | 146,898 | | 0.00% | 154,390 | 161,492 |
| Stores | | 42,993 | | 10,748 | | 0.00% | 21,497 | | 0.00% | 32,245 | | 0.00% | 42,993 | | 0.00% | 45,186 | 47,264 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 42,643 | | 10,661 | | 0.00% | 21,322 | | 0.00% | 31,982 | | 0.00% | 42,643 | | 0.00% | 44,818 | 46,879 |
| 2. Buildings | | 4,000 | | 1,000 | | 0.00% | 2,000 | | 0.00% | 3,000 | | 0.00% | 4,000 | | 0.00% | 4,204 | 4,397 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 190,000 | | 47,500 | | 0.00% | 95,000 | | 0.00% | 142,500 | | 0.00% | 190,000 | | 0.00% | 199,690 | 208,876 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 41,333 | | 10,333 | | 0.00% | 20,667 | | 0.00% | 31,000 | | 0.00% | 41,333 | | 0.00% | 43,441 | 45,439 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 941,653 | | 235,413 | 0 | 0.00% | 470,827 | 0 | 0.00% | 706,240 | 0 | 0.00% | 941,653 | 0 | 0.00% | 989,677 | 1,035,202 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Accredited training | Courses | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| 7. Specialized training | Courses | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY

GFS 9 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements.

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Financial Services • Personnel • Auditing Administrative Services • Occupational Health and Safety Policy

OUTCOMES

- Comprehensive support service to enable staff to focus on service delivery • Corrective measures

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,698 | 366,697 | 4,400,375 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 5 PUBLIC SAFETY | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,635,529 | | 908,882 | | 0.00% | 1,817,765 | | 0.00% | 2,726,647 | | 0.00% | 3,635,529 | | 0.00% | 3,820,941 | 3,996,704 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 368,854 | | 92,214 | | 0.00% | 184,427 | | 0.00% | 276,641 | | 0.00% | 368,854 | | 0.00% | 387,666 | 405,498 | | | |
| Stores | | 12,916 | | 3,229 | | 0.00% | 6,458 | | 0.00% | 9,687 | | 0.00% | 12,916 | | 0.00% | 13,575 | 14,199 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 122,368 | | 30,592 | | 0.00% | 61,184 | | 0.00% | 91,776 | | 0.00% | 122,368 | | 0.00% | 128,609 | 134,525 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 250,000 | | 62,500 | | 0.00% | 125,000 | | 0.00% | 187,500 | | 0.00% | 250,000 | | 0.00% | 262,750 | 274,837 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 10,708 | | 2,677 | | 0.00% | 5,354 | | 0.00% | 8,031 | | 0.00% | 10,708 | | 0.00% | 11,254 | 11,772 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 4,400,375 | | 1,100,094 | | 0 | 0.00% | 2,200,188 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,300,281 | | 0 | 0.00% | 4,400,375 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,624,794 | 4,837,535 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP. | % | 100% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 1 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To lead, direct and manage staff and control the budget within the Department
- Mainstreaming and integration of gender, youth, disability, the child and issues of the aged into policy, programs and all aspects of service delivery in the city council of Potchefstroom
- Minimize Labour disputes in the organisation
- The provision of education and training as a basis for the attainment of a transformed Potchefstroom Municipality characterised by sustainable development

OUTCOMES

- To achieve an effective administration of the Department
- To establish a well resourced H & GYAD sub-department
- A Sound Labour relationship between employer and employees
- Develop Employment Equity and workplace skills plans

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,890 | 599,884 | 7,198,674 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,733,201 | | 1,183,300 | | 0.00% | 2,366,601 | | 0.00% | 3,549,901 | | 0.00% | 4,733,201 | | 0.00% | 4,974,594 | 5,203,426 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 1,838,376 | | 459,594 | | 0.00% | 919,188 | | 0.00% | 1,378,782 | | 0.00% | 1,838,376 | | 0.00% | 1,932,133 | 2,021,011 |
| Stores | | 84,500 | | 21,125 | | 0.00% | 42,250 | | 0.00% | 63,375 | | 0.00% | 84,500 | | 0.00% | 88,810 | 92,895 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 7,695 | | 1,924 | | 0.00% | 3,848 | | 0.00% | 5,771 | | 0.00% | 7,695 | | 0.00% | 8,087 | 8,459 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 514,478 | | 128,620 | | 0.00% | 257,239 | | 0.00% | 385,859 | | 0.00% | 514,478 | | 0.00% | 540,716 | 565,589 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 20,424 | | 5,106 | | 0.00% | 10,212 | | 0.00% | 15,318 | | 0.00% | 20,424 | | 0.00% | 21,466 | 22,453 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 7,198,674 | | 1,799,669 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,599,337 | | 0 | 0.00% | 5,399,006 | | 0 | 0.00% | 7,565,806 | 7,913,833 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Audit report | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Organisational restructuring | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Advise employer on labour matters | Meetings | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |
| Manage workplace skills plan: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submission of WSP to Council for approval | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Submission of WSP to Local Government SETA | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Submission of WSP to Department of Labour | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Training Forum | Meetings | 12 | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | | |
| Training | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Employment equity implementation plan: | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Submission of EEP to Dept of Labour | Report | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Equity consultations (Employment Equity Consultative Forum) | Meetings | 4 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 2 : HUMAN RESOURCES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Human Resource administration and policy development • Human Resource management

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To advertise and recruit personnel • To ensure stable workforce by administering the conditions of employment • To motivate employees to stay with Council • An Employee Assistant Programme, which will serve as a tool for enhancing the moral of staff in terms of their physical, emotional and psychological wellness

OUTCOMES

- To employ capable and efficient personnel to add value to the organisation • Conditions of employment should be adhered to • To have a motivated staff compliment • To improve the mental and physical wellness of all employees in the organisation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | -180,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,051 | 249,050 | 249,050 | 249,050 | 2,988,609 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -180,000 | | -45,000 | | 0.00% | -90,000 | | 0.00% | -135,000 | | 0.00% | -180,000 | | 0.00% | -189,180 | -197,882 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,302,579 | | 825,645 | | 0.00% | 1,651,290 | | 0.00% | 2,476,934 | | 0.00% | 3,302,579 | | 0.00% | 3,471,011 | 3,630,677 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 775,528 | | 193,882 | | 0.00% | 387,764 | | 0.00% | 581,646 | | 0.00% | 775,528 | | 0.00% | 815,080 | 852,574 |
| Stores | | 12,735 | | 3,184 | | 0.00% | 6,368 | | 0.00% | 9,551 | | 0.00% | 12,735 | | 0.00% | 13,384 | 14,000 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 47,892 | | 11,973 | | 0.00% | 23,946 | | 0.00% | 35,919 | | 0.00% | 47,892 | | 0.00% | 50,334 | 52,650 |
| 2. Buildings | | 36,600 | | 9,150 | | 0.00% | 18,300 | | 0.00% | 27,450 | | 0.00% | 36,600 | | 0.00% | 38,467 | 40,236 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 239,590 | | 59,898 | | 0.00% | 119,795 | | 0.00% | 179,693 | | 0.00% | 239,590 | | 0.00% | 251,809 | 263,392 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 10,902 | | 2,726 | | 0.00% | 5,451 | | 0.00% | 8,177 | | 0.00% | 10,902 | | 0.00% | 11,458 | 11,985 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -1,437,217 | | -359,304 | | 0.00% | -718,609 | | 0.00% | -1,077,913 | | 0.00% | -1,437,217 | | 0.00% | -1,510,515 | -1,579,999 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2,988,609 | | 747,152 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,494,305 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,241,457 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,988,609 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,141,028 | 3,285,515 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human resource management for Council: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HR administration | Employees Workshops | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| EAP programme | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 3 : COMPUTER SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

Computer Services

CONSUMERS

None

OUTPUTS

- To lead, direct and manage staff within sub directorate
- To take overall responsibility of the sub directorate regarding budget, procurement and regulations
- To implement system changes for the whole Council computer systems
- To take overall responsibility for the procurement of all the computer systems of the Council
- To take overall responsibility for the maintenance of all the Council's computer systems
- To take overall responsibility of running the systems on the Council's computers.

OUTCOMES

- To provide a sustainable information infrastructure for the community
- To provide timely financial information for the community

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| COPY MACHINE | | 120,000 | | | | | | | | | | | 120,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPUTER SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 946,698 | | 236,675 | | 0.00% | 473,349 | | 0.00% | 710,024 | | 0.00% | 946,698 | | 0.00% | 994,980 | 1,040,749 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 439,486 | | 109,872 | | 0.00% | 219,743 | | 0.00% | 329,615 | | 0.00% | 439,486 | | 0.00% | 461,900 | 483,147 |
| Stores | | 2,400 | | 600 | | 0.00% | 1,200 | | 0.00% | 1,800 | | 0.00% | 2,400 | | 0.00% | 2,522 | 2,638 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 1,298,200 | | 324,550 | | 0.00% | 649,100 | | 0.00% | 973,650 | | 0.00% | 1,298,200 | | 0.00% | 1,364,408 | 1,427,171 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 7,500,000 | | 1,875,000 | | 0.00% | 3,750,000 | | 0.00% | 5,625,000 | | 0.00% | 7,500,000 | | 0.00% | 7,882,500 | 8,245,095 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 646,357 | | 161,589 | | 0.00% | 323,179 | | 0.00% | 484,768 | | 0.00% | 646,357 | | 0.00% | 679,321 | 710,570 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -10,833,141 | | -2,708,285 | | 0.00% | -5,416,571 | | 0.00% | -8,124,856 | | 0.00% | -10,833,141 | | 0.00% | -11,385,631 | -11,909,370 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 120,000 | | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Provider FMS - Income and expenditure; | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Gamap Compliance | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Maintain Council's network and hardware; | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Support to TILOS document management system; | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Support to GIS system | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Develop and implement Council's website | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Support for desktop PC's | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Develop GRAP IT compliance | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 4 : AUXILLARY SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

Computer Sevices

CONSUMERS

None

OUTPUTS

- To lead, direct and manage staff within sub directorate
- To take overall responsibility of the sub directorate regarding budget, procurement and regulations
- To implement system changes for the whole Council computer systems
- To take overall responsi

OUTCOMES

- To provide a sustainable information infrastructure for the community
- To provide timely financial information for the community

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,555 | -17,554 | -17,550 | -210,654 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| SERVER | | | | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | 500,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AUXILLARY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 791,698 | | 197,925 | | 0.00% | 395,849 | | 0.00% | 593,774 | | 0.00% | 791,698 | | 0.00% | 832,075 | 870,350 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 2,384,875 | | 596,219 | | 0.00% | 1,192,438 | | 0.00% | 1,788,656 | | 0.00% | 2,384,875 | | 0.00% | 2,506,504 | 2,621,803 |
| Stores | | 90,300 | | 22,575 | | 0.00% | 45,150 | | 0.00% | 67,725 | | 0.00% | 90,300 | | 0.00% | 94,905 | 99,271 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 264,100 | | 66,025 | | 0.00% | 132,050 | | 0.00% | 198,075 | | 0.00% | 264,100 | | 0.00% | 277,569 | 290,337 |
| 2. Buildings | | 160,000 | | 40,000 | | 0.00% | 80,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 160,000 | | 0.00% | 168,160 | 175,895 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 3,000 | | 750 | | 0.00% | 1,500 | | 0.00% | 2,250 | | 0.00% | 3,000 | | 0.00% | 3,153 | 3,298 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 649,265 | | 162,316 | | 0.00% | 324,633 | | 0.00% | 486,949 | | 0.00% | 649,265 | | 0.00% | 682,378 | 713,767 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -4,553,892 | | -1,138,473 | | 0.00% | -2,276,946 | | 0.00% | -3,415,419 | | 0.00% | -4,553,892 | | 0.00% | -4,786,140 | -5,006,303 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | -210,654 | | -52,664 | | 0 | 0.00% | -105,327 | | 0 | 0.00% | -157,991 | | 0 | 0.00% | -210,654 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 500,000 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 500,000 | | 0.00% | 500,000 | | 0.00% | 500,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Printing of Council Documents | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Telephone Exchange | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Maintain Dan Tloome Complex and Bookings | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 5 : LEGAL SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

Computer Services

CONSUMERS

None

OUTPUTS

- To lead, direct and manage staff within sub directorate
- To take overall responsibility of the sub directorate regarding budget, procurement and regulations
- To implement system changes for the whole Council computer systems
- To take overall responsibility

OUTCOMES

- To provide a sustainable information infrastructure for the community
- To provide timely financial information for the community

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,074 | 35,072 | 35,070 | 420,882 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEGAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 379,003 | | 94,751 | 94,751 | 0.00% | 189,502 | 189,502 | 0.00% | 284,252 | 284,252 | 0.00% | 379,003 | 379,003 | 0.00% | 398,332 | 416,655 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 37,563 | | 9,391 | 9,391 | 0.00% | 18,782 | 18,782 | 0.00% | 28,172 | 28,172 | 0.00% | 37,563 | 37,563 | 0.00% | 39,479 | 41,295 |
| Stores | | 500 | | 125 | 125 | 0.00% | 250 | 250 | 0.00% | 375 | 375 | 0.00% | 500 | 500 | 0.00% | 526 | 550 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 3,066 | | 767 | 767 | 0.00% | 1,533 | 1,533 | 0.00% | 2,300 | 2,300 | 0.00% | 3,066 | 3,066 | 0.00% | 3,222 | 3,371 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 750 | | 188 | 188 | 0.00% | 375 | 375 | 0.00% | 563 | 563 | 0.00% | 750 | 750 | 0.00% | 788 | 825 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | #DIV/0! | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 420,882 | | 105,221 | 105,221 | 0.00% | 210,441 | 210,441 | 0.00% | 315,662 | 315,662 | 0.00% | 420,882 | 420,882 | 0.00% | 442,347 | 462,695 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 120,000 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide Legal Services on Council Issues | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES

GFS 6 : COMMUNITY CENTRES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Establish new recreation and community facilities

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance to high standards • Preparation for official functions • Financial and administrative sound processes • Upgrading of existing facilities • Address backlog of personnel

OUTCOMES

- Social development and upliftment of communities • Reduction of crime

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,887 | -17,893 | -214,650 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,711 | 253,707 | 3,044,528 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 6 CORPORATE SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY CENTRES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -214,650 | | -53,663 | | 0.00% | -107,325 | | 0.00% | -160,988 | | 0.00% | -214,650 | | 0.00% | -225,597 | -235,975 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,938,149 | | 484,537 | | 0.00% | 969,075 | | 0.00% | 1,453,612 | | 0.00% | 1,938,149 | | 0.00% | 2,036,995 | 2,130,696 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 458,711 | | 114,678 | | 0.00% | 229,356 | | 0.00% | 344,033 | | 0.00% | 458,711 | | 0.00% | 482,105 | 504,282 |
| Stores | | 32,900 | | 8,225 | | 0.00% | 16,450 | | 0.00% | 24,675 | | 0.00% | 32,900 | | 0.00% | 34,578 | 36,168 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 101,050 | | 25,263 | | 0.00% | 50,525 | | 0.00% | 75,788 | | 0.00% | 101,050 | | 0.00% | 106,204 | 111,089 |
| 2. Buildings | | 105,000 | | 26,250 | | 0.00% | 52,500 | | 0.00% | 78,750 | | 0.00% | 105,000 | | 0.00% | 110,355 | 115,431 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 10,900 | | 2,725 | | 0.00% | 5,450 | | 0.00% | 8,175 | | 0.00% | 10,900 | | 0.00% | 11,456 | 11,983 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 397,818 | | 99,455 | | 0.00% | 198,909 | | 0.00% | 298,364 | | 0.00% | 397,818 | | 0.00% | 418,107 | 437,340 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 3,044,528 | | 761,132 | | 0.00% | 1,522,264 | | 0.00% | 2,283,396 | | 0.00% | 3,044,528 | | 0.00% | 3,199,799 | 3,346,990 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Availability of community centres | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | |
| Maintenance of Council facilities/halls | Halls | 7 | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE

GFS 1 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Ensure compliance with legislation and policies at local, provincial and national levels
- Ensure the implementation and application of Batho Pele principles in terms of service delivery
- Execute and implement resolutions of Council and the Executive Mayor
- Liaise with the Municipal Manager's office, other Directorates, Ward Councillors and MMC's
- Attend meetings of council, the Executive Mayor and other committees of Council
- Compile and manage the budget of the Directorate
- Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the Directorate's assets and equipment
- Manage personnel of the Directorate and provide for training and development

OUTCOMES

- Effective and efficient administration
- Sound management of personnel and finances provided in the budget
- Community participation
- Effective and efficient service delivery and customer satisfaction

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -67 | -63 | -800 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,307 | 538,301 | 6,459,678 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 7 INFRASTRUCTURE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -800 | | -200 | | 0.00% | -400 | | 0.00% | -600 | | 0.00% | -800 | | 0.00% | -841 | -879 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 2,340,212 | | 585,053 | | 0.00% | 1,170,106 | | 0.00% | 1,755,159 | | 0.00% | 2,340,212 | | 0.00% | 2,459,563 | 2,572,703 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 1,048,110 | | 262,028 | | 0.00% | 524,055 | | 0.00% | 786,083 | | 0.00% | 1,048,110 | | 0.00% | 1,101,564 | 1,152,236 | | | |
| Stores | | 6,400 | | 1,600 | | 0.00% | 3,200 | | 0.00% | 4,800 | | 0.00% | 6,400 | | 0.00% | 6,726 | 7,036 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 30,500 | | 7,625 | | 0.00% | 15,250 | | 0.00% | 22,875 | | 0.00% | 30,500 | | 0.00% | 32,056 | 33,530 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 643,000 | | 160,750 | | 0.00% | 321,500 | | 0.00% | 482,250 | | 0.00% | 643,000 | | 0.00% | 675,793 | 706,879 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 2,391,456 | | 597,864 | | 0.00% | 1,195,728 | | 0.00% | 1,793,592 | | 0.00% | 2,391,456 | | 0.00% | 2,513,420 | 2,629,038 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | #DIV/0! | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 6,459,678 | | 1,614,920 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,229,839 | | 0 | 0.00% | 4,844,759 | | 0 | 0.00% | 6,459,678 | 0 | 0.00% | 6,789,122 | 7,101,421 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP. | | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE

GFS 2 : WATER RETICULATION & SEWERAGE

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintenance and provision of water and sanitation infrastructure

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To supply all residents with clean water at affordable tariffs and 10 kℓ water free of charge
- To supply basic sewer to all residents at affordable tariffs
- To comply with the principles of the National Water Act and the Water Service Act
- To maintain all water and sewer infrastructure and reticulation
- To create and culture water conservation and demand management
- To ensure that Council demonstrates efficient use of water and sewers and is not directly responsible for inefficient use or wastage
- To enable and promote payment for water and sewer services by all consumers and users
- To educate consumers and users to understand to origin, purification and supply of water and the correct usage of the sewer system
- To optimise the sustainability of the delivery of water and sewerage services

OUTCOMES

- Purify and supply 13 520 000 kℓ of water to supply 32 928 households
- Provide sewerage purification at an average of 30 mega litre a day. Consider a PPP to render an efficient service
- Provide a further 2 000 water connections and build 1 200 toilets
- Provide 10 kℓ of water to all households free of charge
- Maintain 354 km sewer pipe work and 21 pump stations with 6 teams
- Maintain 504 km water distribution network with 6 teams
- Maintain fire hydrants

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -5,831,416 | -6,559,965 | -6,616,008 | -7,288,514 | -7,680,809 | -8,577,484 | -9,530,201 | -8,745,611 | -8,745,611 | -6,840,176 | -6,404,833 | -6,210,714 | -89,031,342 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 4,004,346 | 4,162,653 | 4,174,831 | 4,320,961 | 4,406,203 | 4,601,043 | 4,808,061 | 4,649,753 | 4,637,576 | 4,223,541 | 4,138,295 | 4,065,240 | 52,192,503 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 520,599 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 3,500,000 | 6,292,419 | 2,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 6,458,989 | 4,674,266 | 1,152,690 | 0 | 0 | 29,098,963 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| PROMOSA EXT 2 SEWER | | | | 1,142,288 | 1,000,000 | 957,712 | | | | | | | 3,100,000 |
| PROMOSA EXT 3 SEWER | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 2,376,277 | 1,000,000 | | | | 4,376,277 |
| TOILET TOP STRUCTURES | | | 1,000,000 | 2,040,293 | 300,000 | | | | | | | | 3,340,293 |
| WATER EXT. 11 | | | | 317,419 | 317,419 | | | | | | | | 634,838 |
| WATER NETWORK EXT 12 | | | | | 1,550,000 | 1,142,288 | 1,550,000 | 1,957,712 | 1,550,000 | 2,690 | | | 7,752,690 |
| SEWER NETWORK EXT.12 | | | | | 875,000 | 400,000 | 875,000 | 875,000 | 874,266 | 475,000 | | | 4,374,266 |
| BULT WATER NETWORK | | | | | 1,250,000 | | 575,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 675,000 | | | 5,000,000 |
| SEWER (MOORIVIER MALL) | 520,599 | | | | | | | | | | | | 520,599 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 520,599 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 3,500,000 | 6,292,419 | 2,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 6,458,989 | 4,674,266 | 1,152,690 | 0 | 0 | 29,098,963 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 7 INFRASTRUCTURE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WATER RETICULATION & SEWERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -89,031,342 | | -19,007,389 | | 0.00% | -42,554,196 | | 0.00% | -69,575,619 | | 0.00% | -89,031,342 | | 0.00% | -93,571,940 | -97,876,250 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 13,282,209 | | 3,320,552 | | 0.00% | 6,641,105 | | 0.00% | 9,961,657 | | 0.00% | 13,282,209 | | 0.00% | 13,959,602 | 14,601,743 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 6,493,624 | | 1,623,406 | | 0.00% | 3,246,812 | | 0.00% | 4,870,218 | | 0.00% | 6,493,624 | | 0.00% | 6,824,799 | 7,138,740 |
| Stores | | 1,697,400 | | 424,350 | | 0.00% | 848,700 | | 0.00% | 1,273,050 | | 0.00% | 1,697,400 | | 0.00% | 1,783,967 | 1,866,030 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 2,782,290 | | 695,573 | | 0.00% | 1,391,145 | | 0.00% | 2,086,718 | | 0.00% | 2,782,290 | | 0.00% | 2,924,187 | 3,058,699 |
| 2. Buildings | | 10,000 | | 2,500 | | 0.00% | 5,000 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 10,000 | | 0.00% | 10,510 | 10,993 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 3,688,658 | | 922,165 | | 0.00% | 1,844,329 | | 0.00% | 2,766,494 | | 0.00% | 3,688,658 | | 0.00% | 3,876,780 | 4,055,111 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 2,422,000 | | 605,500 | | 0.00% | 1,211,000 | | 0.00% | 1,816,500 | | 0.00% | 2,422,000 | | 0.00% | 2,545,522 | 2,662,616 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 10,038,822 | | 2,509,706 | | 0.00% | 5,019,411 | | 0.00% | 7,529,117 | | 0.00% | 10,038,822 | | 0.00% | 10,550,802 | 11,036,139 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 12,177,500 | | 2,338,081 | | 0.00% | 5,662,539 | | 0.00% | 9,754,180 | | 0.00% | 12,177,500 | | 0.00% | 12,798,553 | 13,387,286 |
| Total | | 52,592,503 | | 12,441,832 | | 0.00% | 25,870,041 | | 0.00% | 40,065,432 | | 0.00% | 52,592,503 | | 0.00% | 55,274,721 | 57,817,358 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 29,098,963 | | 1,520,599 | | 0.00% | 13,813,018 | | 0.00% | 27,946,273 | | 0.00% | 29,098,963 | | 0.00% | 22,064,000 | 34,343,000 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water supply | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Water Connections | Connections | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Ikageng Ext 7: Sewerage | Connections | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Ikageng Ext 11: Sewerage | Connections | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE

GFS 3 : ROADS & STORMWATER

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintain and manage the road and stormwater infrastructure

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To provide quality roads and storm-water systems to allow safe and orderly movement of people and vehicles within the municipality
- To maintain and manage the road and storm-water infrastructure
- To improve the quality of the living environment
- To protect the public investment in the infrastructures
- Planning and design of civil services
- Management of individual capital projects
- Management of advertising signs

OUTCOMES

- Promote the safety of traffic and to accommodate the growth in the vehicle population and traffic volumes
- Ensure that the road and storm-water networks will continue to serve the community, support the economy and facilitate growth and development in the long-term
- Build 4 km roads in Ikageng
- To maintain 36 000 m² of tarred roads and reseal 75 000 m² of tarred roads
- To maintain 108 km gravel roads
- Provide a safe and accessible road network to road-users
- Construction of capital projects provided for in the capital budget in accordance with the integrated development plan
- Orderly placement and erection of advertising signs

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,629 | -94,623 | -1,135,542 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 1,824,831 | 21,897,972 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 571,970 | 0 | 5,073,634 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,118,748 | 4,444,268 | 0 | 0 | 21,208,620 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| PAVING OF ROADS STEEP GRADIENTS | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,118,748 | | | | 2,118,748 |
| SARAFINA ROADS AND STORMWATER | | | | | 500,000 | | | | | | | | 500,000 |
| IKAGENG EXT 12 (SONDERWATER) R | | | | | 1,500,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | 2,082,030 | | | 5,082,030 |
| IKAGENG EXT 12 (SONDERWATER) R | | | | | 173,634 | | | | | | | | 173,634 |
| PAVING OF SIDEWALKS & TAXI BAYS | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | 2,362,238 | | | 4,862,238 |
| PAVING OF ROADS IKAGENG | | | | | 900,000 | | | | | | | | 900,000 |
| MOORIVER MALL INFRASTRUCTURE | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 571,970 | | | | | | | | | | 7,571,970 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 571,970 | 0 | 5,073,634 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,118,748 | 4,444,268 | 0 | 0 | 21,208,620 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 7 INFRASTRUCTURE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROADS & STORMWATER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -1,135,542 | | -283,886 | | 0.00% | -567,771 | | 0.00% | -851,657 | | 0.00% | -1,135,542 | | 0.00% | -1,193,455 | -1,248,354 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 8,412,197 | | 2,103,049 | | 0.00% | 4,206,099 | | 0.00% | 6,309,148 | | 0.00% | 8,412,197 | | 0.00% | 8,841,219 | 9,247,915 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 2,661,516 | | 665,379 | | 0.00% | 1,330,758 | | 0.00% | 1,996,137 | | 0.00% | 2,661,516 | | 0.00% | 2,797,253 | 2,925,927 |
| Stores | | 32,500 | | 8,125 | | 0.00% | 16,250 | | 0.00% | 24,375 | | 0.00% | 32,500 | | 0.00% | 34,158 | 35,729 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 1,491,772 | | 372,943 | | 0.00% | 745,886 | | 0.00% | 1,118,829 | | 0.00% | 1,491,772 | | 0.00% | 1,567,852 | 1,639,974 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 6,260,640 | | 1,565,160 | | 0.00% | 3,130,320 | | 0.00% | 4,695,480 | | 0.00% | 6,260,640 | | 0.00% | 6,579,933 | 6,882,610 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 225,000 | | 56,250 | | 0.00% | 112,500 | | 0.00% | 168,750 | | 0.00% | 225,000 | | 0.00% | 236,475 | 247,353 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 2,814,347 | | 703,587 | | 0.00% | 1,407,174 | | 0.00% | 2,110,760 | | 0.00% | 2,814,347 | | 0.00% | 2,957,879 | 3,093,941 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 21,897,972 | | 5,474,493 | | 0 | 0.00% | 10,948,986 | | 0 | 0.00% | 16,423,479 | | 0 | 0.00% | 21,897,972 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 21,208,620 | | 7,571,970 | | 0.00% | 12,645,604 | | 0.00% | 16,764,352 | | 0.00% | 21,208,620 | | 0.00% | 29,005,000 | 6,800,000 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paving of Roads | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Sarafina street and stormwater | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Maintenance of tarred roads / resealing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE

GFS 4 : ELECTRICITY

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Provision and maintenance of electrical services

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Manage the planning, construction and maintenance of an integrated system, which supplies high voltage electricity to the inhabitants of the greater Potchefstroom
- Conduct the management of energy through the purchase marketing and metering of electricity
- Supply technical and engineering support services, electronic and communication services
- Promote and implement the principles of Batho Pele to ensure effective and efficient service delivery and customer satisfaction

OUTCOMES

- Purchase electricity to the value of R154,0 million and generate revenue through the sale of electricity to the value of R254,0 million
- Contribute to local economic development and social upliftment of individual residents
- Install 300 pre-paid meters for indigent households and backbone as well as a further 300 connections to households and businesses
- Maintain the electricity infrastructure, distribution networks and street lighting of the greater Potchefstroom within Council's licensed area

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -33,179,148 | -29,636,391 | -29,363,872 | -20,098,205 | -17,918,046 | -16,555,449 | -15,192,851 | -18,735,605 | -19,008,127 | -22,278,362 | -24,558,517 | -28,446,305 | -274,970,878 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 22,544,385 | 20,384,894 | 20,541,539 | 15,103,809 | 13,788,041 | 13,053,517 | 12,353,809 | 14,360,857 | 14,447,930 | 16,287,997 | 17,402,253 | 19,899,415 | 200,168,446 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,133,947 | 0 | 0 | 7,041,011 | 4,706,986 | 7,903,042 | 13,500,000 | 747,964 | 36,032,950 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|------------|
| NATION. ELECTR. PROGRAM | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 1,500,000 | | | | | 2,500,000 |
| BUILT ELECTRICAL UPGRADING | | | | | 1,133,947 | | | 1,000,000 | 506,774 | | | 747,964 | 3,388,685 |
| ELECTRICITY SCADA & POWER QUAL. | | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 500,000 | | 1,500,000 |
| BULK ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | | 1,841,011 | 4,200,212 | 7,903,042 | 13,000,000 | | 26,944,265 |
| | | | | | | | | 1,700,000 | | | | | 1,700,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,133,947 | 0 | 0 | 7,041,011 | 4,706,986 | 7,903,042 | 13,500,000 | 747,964 | 36,032,950 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 7 INFRASTRUCTURE | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -274,970,878 | | -92,179,411 | | 0.00% | -146,751,111 | | 0.00% | -199,687,694 | | 0.00% | -274,970,878 | | 0.00% | -288,994,393 | -302,288,135 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 11,479,373 | | 2,869,843 | | 0.00% | 5,739,687 | | 0.00% | 8,609,530 | | 0.00% | 11,479,373 | | 0.00% | 12,064,821 | 12,619,803 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 4,899,418 | | 1,224,855 | | 0.00% | 2,449,709 | | 0.00% | 3,674,564 | | 0.00% | 4,899,418 | | 0.00% | 5,149,288 | 5,386,156 |
| Stores | | 7,564 | | 1,891 | | 0.00% | 3,782 | | 0.00% | 5,673 | | 0.00% | 7,564 | | 0.00% | 7,950 | 8,315 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 1,834,996 | | 458,749 | | 0.00% | 917,498 | | 0.00% | 1,376,247 | | 0.00% | 1,834,996 | | 0.00% | 1,928,581 | 2,017,296 |
| 2. Buildings | | 10,000 | | 2,500 | | 0.00% | 5,000 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 10,000 | | 0.00% | 10,510 | 10,993 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 9,899,493 | | 2,474,873 | | 0.00% | 4,949,747 | | 0.00% | 7,424,620 | | 0.00% | 9,899,493 | | 0.00% | 10,404,367 | 10,882,968 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 1,700,000 | | 425,000 | | 0.00% | 850,000 | | 0.00% | 1,275,000 | | 0.00% | 1,700,000 | | 0.00% | 1,786,700 | 1,868,888 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 15,964,561 | | 3,991,140 | | 0.00% | 7,982,281 | | 0.00% | 11,973,421 | | 0.00% | 15,964,561 | | 0.00% | 16,778,754 | 17,550,576 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 154,373,041 | | 52,021,966 | | 0.00% | 82,518,481 | | 0.00% | 112,232,225 | | 0.00% | 154,373,041 | | 0.00% | 162,246,066 | 169,709,385 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 200,168,446 | | 63,470,817 | | 0.00% | 105,416,184 | | 0.00% | 146,578,779 | | 0.00% | 200,168,446 | | 0.00% | 210,377,037 | 220,054,380 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 36,032,950 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 2,133,947 | | 0.00% | 13,881,944 | | 0.00% | 36,032,950 | | 0.00% | 20,565,000 | 20,700,000 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manage electricity supply complaints | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| National Electrification Program - Ikageng | Connections | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Pre-paid meters | Connections | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | |
| Complete ringfencing for electricity (REDS) | Date | Dec 2009 | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 7: INFRASTRUCTURE

GFS 5 : SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Manage the planning and construction of Council buildings and facilities • Mechanical workshop • Public Works job creation

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance and management of the council's fleet of vehicles • Appointment of a fleet manager • Replacement of outdated vehicles • Vehicles maintenance and control

OUTCOMES

To achieve and maintain an effective vehicle fleet

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,648 | 380,644 | 4,567,772 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 7 INFRASTRUCTURE Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPORT FUNCTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,619,349 | | 904,837 | 904,837 | 0.00% | 1,809,675 | 1,809,675 | 0.00% | 2,714,512 | 2,714,512 | 0.00% | 3,619,349 | 3,619,349 | 0.00% | 3,803,936 | 3,978,917 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 155,206 | | 38,802 | 38,802 | 0.00% | 77,603 | 77,603 | 0.00% | 116,405 | 116,405 | 0.00% | 155,206 | 155,206 | 0.00% | 163,122 | 170,625 |
| Stores | | 18,300 | | 4,575 | 4,575 | 0.00% | 9,150 | 9,150 | 0.00% | 13,725 | 13,725 | 0.00% | 18,300 | 18,300 | 0.00% | 19,233 | 20,118 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 748,190 | | 187,048 | 187,048 | 0.00% | 374,095 | 374,095 | 0.00% | 561,143 | 561,143 | 0.00% | 748,190 | 748,190 | 0.00% | 786,348 | 822,520 |
| 2. Buildings | | 10,000 | | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0.00% | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.00% | 7,500 | 7,500 | 0.00% | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0.00% | 10,510 | 10,993 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 1,000 | | 250 | 250 | 0.00% | 500 | 500 | 0.00% | 750 | 750 | 0.00% | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0.00% | 1,051 | 1,099 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 2,200 | | 550 | 550 | 0.00% | 1,100 | 1,100 | 0.00% | 1,650 | 1,650 | 0.00% | 2,200 | 2,200 | 0.00% | 2,312 | 2,419 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 13,527 | | 3,382 | 3,382 | 0.00% | 6,764 | 6,764 | 0.00% | 10,145 | 10,145 | 0.00% | 13,527 | 13,527 | 0.00% | 14,217 | 14,871 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 4,567,772 | | 1,141,943 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,283,886 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,425,829 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,567,772 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,800,728 | 5,021,562 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance of Council vehicles | % | 100% | | 100% | 100% | | 100% | 100% | | 100% | 100% | | 100% | 100% | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 1 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To lead, direct and manage staff within the Department • To monitor and to control the budget • To prepare and submit reports to the Municipal Manager and relevant political structures • To take overall responsibility for the management of the Department regarding procurement, finance and treasury regulations • To prepare and implement strategic plans

OUTCOMES

- Improved quality of citizens lives • Improved quality of community life • Adhered to all Council policies and procedures • Implemented the Integrated Development Plan

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -27 | -280 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,949 | 865,951 | 10,391,390 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| VEHICLES | | | | 330,000 | | | | | | | | | 330,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -280 | | -70 | 0.00% | -140 | 0.00% | -210 | 0.00% | -280 | 0.00% | -294 | -308 | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,092,819 | | 1,023,205 | 0.00% | 2,046,410 | 0.00% | 3,069,614 | 0.00% | 4,092,819 | 0.00% | 4,301,553 | 4,499,424 | | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 1,242,892 | | 310,723 | 0.00% | 621,446 | 0.00% | 932,169 | 0.00% | 1,242,892 | 0.00% | 1,306,279 | 1,366,368 | | | | |
| Stores | | 41,533 | | 10,383 | 0.00% | 20,767 | 0.00% | 31,150 | 0.00% | 41,533 | 0.00% | 43,651 | 45,659 | | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 455,421 | | 113,855 | 0.00% | 227,711 | 0.00% | 341,566 | 0.00% | 455,421 | 0.00% | 478,647 | 500,665 | | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 1,245,000 | | 311,250 | 0.00% | 622,500 | 0.00% | 933,750 | 0.00% | 1,245,000 | 0.00% | 1,308,495 | 1,368,686 | | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 17,710 | | 4,428 | 0.00% | 8,855 | 0.00% | 13,283 | 0.00% | 17,710 | 0.00% | 18,613 | 19,469 | | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 296,015 | | 74,004 | 0.00% | 148,008 | 0.00% | 222,011 | 0.00% | 296,015 | 0.00% | 311,112 | 325,423 | | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 3,000,000 | | 750,000 | 0.00% | 1,500,000 | 0.00% | 2,250,000 | 0.00% | 3,000,000 | 0.00% | 3,153,000 | 3,298,038 | | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Total | | 10,391,390 | | 2,597,848 | 0 | 0.00% | 5,195,695 | 0 | 0.00% | 7,793,543 | 0 | 0.00% | 10,391,390 | 0 | 0.00% | 10,921,351 | 11,423,733 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 330,000 | | 0 | 0.00% | 330,000 | 0.00% | 330,000 | 0.00% | 330,000 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP. | % | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 2 : LIBRARY SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Select and acquire library material to address the needs of all the cultures in Potchefstroom • Update e-information system (Unicorn)

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- The selection and acquisition of library material to address the needs of all the cultures in Potchefstroom • The supplementation of out-dated books with recent publication • To upgrade the electronic library management system • To provide reachable and accessible library buildings

OUTCOMES

- Contributed to the community's need for books and other library material for information, recreation and self-education, thereby created opportunities for self-development, addressed poverty of the mind and literacy • Contributed to an informed and educated community with an established reading culture through the provision of the latest published fiction and non-fiction • Contributed to the fulfillment of the educational needs of students and learners • Contributed to the fulfillment of the community's need for informal education, recreation and nourishment of creativity • Contributed to the intellectual, economical and cultural elevation of the community of Potchefstroom • Provided venues where the communities of Potchefstroom can use library facilities and library technology • Provided trained professional and support personnel to deliver necessary library services

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,675 | -12,673 | -152,098 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 695,613 | 8,347,356 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380,000 | 710,000 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 290,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | 357,324 | 4,137,324 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|-----------|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----------|
| IKAGENG LIBRARY | | | | 380,000 | 710,000 | | 2,000,000 | 290,000 | | | | 357,324 | 3,737,324 |
| EXTENSION OF MAIN LIBRARY | | | | | | | | | 400,000 | | | | 400,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380,000 | 710,000 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 290,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | 357,324 | 4,137,324 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIBRARY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -152,098 | | -38,025 | | 0.00% | -76,049 | | 0.00% | -114,074 | | 0.00% | -152,098 | | 0.00% | -159,855 | -167,208 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 7,247,630 | | 1,811,908 | | 0.00% | 3,623,815 | | 0.00% | 5,435,723 | | 0.00% | 7,247,630 | | 0.00% | 7,617,259 | 7,967,653 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 738,163 | | 184,541 | | 0.00% | 369,082 | | 0.00% | 553,622 | | 0.00% | 738,163 | | 0.00% | 775,809 | 811,497 |
| Stores | | 14,961 | | 3,740 | | 0.00% | 7,481 | | 0.00% | 11,221 | | 0.00% | 14,961 | | 0.00% | 15,724 | 16,447 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 156,872 | | 39,218 | | 0.00% | 78,436 | | 0.00% | 117,654 | | 0.00% | 156,872 | | 0.00% | 164,872 | 172,457 |
| 2. Buildings | | 39,489 | | 9,872 | | 0.00% | 19,745 | | 0.00% | 29,617 | | 0.00% | 39,489 | | 0.00% | 41,503 | 43,412 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 213,817 | | 53,454 | | 0.00% | 106,909 | | 0.00% | 160,363 | | 0.00% | 213,817 | | 0.00% | 224,722 | 235,059 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -63,576 | | -15,894 | | 0.00% | -31,788 | | 0.00% | -47,682 | | 0.00% | -63,576 | | 0.00% | -66,818 | -69,892 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 8,347,356 | | 2,086,839 | 0 | 0.00% | 4,173,678 | 0 | 0.00% | 6,260,517 | 0 | 0.00% | 8,347,356 | 0 | 0.00% | 8,773,071 | 9,176,632 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 4,137,324 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 1,090,000 | | 0.00% | 3,780,000 | | 0.00% | 4,137,324 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintanance of library facilities | Buildings | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Aquire library materials | Books | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 3 : CEMETERIES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Provide sufficient graves on time and develop a regional cemetery

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To provide sufficient graves timely
- To provide sufficient staff and equipment
- To maintain cemetery gardens
- To comply with health and administration by-laws
- To develop/provide a Regional cemetery
- To upgrade facilities

OUTCOMES

- Adhered to health and administrative legislation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,271 | 58,266 | -699,247 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,457 | 262,461 | 3,149,488 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMETERIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -699,247 | | -174,812 | | 0.00% | -349,624 | | 0.00% | -524,435 | | 0.00% | -699,247 | | 0.00% | -734,909 | -768,714 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 2,332,434 | | 583,109 | | 0.00% | 1,166,217 | | 0.00% | 1,749,326 | | 0.00% | 2,332,434 | | 0.00% | 2,451,388 | 2,564,152 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 178,439 | | 44,610 | | 0.00% | 89,220 | | 0.00% | 133,829 | | 0.00% | 178,439 | | 0.00% | 187,539 | 196,166 |
| Stores | | 209,189 | | 52,297 | | 0.00% | 104,595 | | 0.00% | 156,892 | | 0.00% | 209,189 | | 0.00% | 219,858 | 229,971 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 277,209 | | 69,302 | | 0.00% | 138,605 | | 0.00% | 207,907 | | 0.00% | 277,209 | | 0.00% | 291,347 | 304,749 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 23,014 | | 5,754 | | 0.00% | 11,507 | | 0.00% | 17,261 | | 0.00% | 23,014 | | 0.00% | 24,188 | 25,300 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 129,203 | | 32,301 | | 0.00% | 64,602 | | 0.00% | 96,902 | | 0.00% | 129,203 | | 0.00% | 135,792 | 142,039 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 3,149,488 | | 787,372 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,574,744 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,362,116 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,149,488 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,310,112 | 3,462,377 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of graves | Graves | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Maintain cemeteries | Cemeteries | 6 | | 6 | | | 6 | | | 6 | | | 6 | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 4 : PARKS AND RECREATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Beautify and green the city

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance of parks and open spaces • Beautifying and greening of the city • Addressing the backlog of personnel and machinery • ICLEI – CCP initiatives • Tree planting programme • Adhering to legislation • Developing of parks in PDA's • Sourcing of external grants

OUTCOMES

- Safer, cleaner, greener city • Social development and upliftment • Reduction of crime • Protection of the environment • Job creation and empowerment through projects – PPP's • Education of the community i.e. environment

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,760 | -16,756 | -201,116 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,621 | 1,778,624 | 21,343,455 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 1,000,000 | 407,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,407,431 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| ESTABLISHMENT OF PARKS | 1,000,000 | 407,431 | | | | | | | | | | | 1,407,431 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 1,000,000 | 407,431 | | | | | | | | | | | 1,407,431 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PARKS AND RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -201,116 | | -50,279 | | 0.00% | -100,558 | | 0.00% | -150,837 | | 0.00% | -201,116 | | 0.00% | -211,373 | -221,096 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 16,051,931 | | 4,012,983 | | 0.00% | 8,025,966 | | 0.00% | 12,038,948 | | 0.00% | 16,051,931 | | 0.00% | 16,870,579 | 17,646,626 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 977,437 | | 244,359 | | 0.00% | 488,719 | | 0.00% | 733,078 | | 0.00% | 977,437 | | 0.00% | 1,027,286 | 1,074,541 |
| Stores | | 448,956 | | 112,239 | | 0.00% | 224,478 | | 0.00% | 336,717 | | 0.00% | 448,956 | | 0.00% | 471,853 | 493,558 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 1,934,130 | | 483,533 | | 0.00% | 967,065 | | 0.00% | 1,450,598 | | 0.00% | 1,934,130 | | 0.00% | 2,032,771 | 2,126,278 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 366,841 | | 91,710 | | 0.00% | 183,421 | | 0.00% | 275,131 | | 0.00% | 366,841 | | 0.00% | 385,550 | 403,285 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 6,581 | | 1,645 | | 0.00% | 3,291 | | 0.00% | 4,936 | | 0.00% | 6,581 | | 0.00% | 6,917 | 7,235 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 1,674,579 | | 418,645 | | 0.00% | 837,290 | | 0.00% | 1,255,934 | | 0.00% | 1,674,579 | | 0.00% | 1,759,983 | 1,840,942 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -117,000 | | -29,250 | | 0.00% | -58,500 | | 0.00% | -87,750 | | 0.00% | -117,000 | | 0.00% | -122,967 | -128,623 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 21,343,455 | | 5,335,864 | | 0.00% | 10,671,728 | | 0.00% | 16,007,591 | | 0.00% | 21,343,455 | | 0.00% | 22,431,971 | 23,463,842 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 1,407,431 | | 1,407,431 | | 0.00% | 1,407,431 | | 0.00% | 1,407,431 | | 0.00% | 1,407,431 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance of Parks and Council gardens | Gardens | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Urban Greening: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New trees | Trees | 300 | | 75 | | | 150 | | | 225 | | | 300 | | | | |
| Parks and traffic islands maintained (Total 85) | Gardens | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Upkeep of open terrains | Terrains | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 5 : SPORTS

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Development and maintenance of sport facilities

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance of sport facilities according to national and international standards • Marketing of Potchefstroom • Appointing of personnel for proper functioning of facilities • Providing new facilities: Sarafina Sport phase 2 • Sourcing of external grants • Expansion of Mohadin soccer fields • Upgrading of facilities

OUTCOMES

- Social upliftment • Social development and integration • Reduction of crime • Investment (World cup, overseas athletes

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,530 | -7,527 | -90,357 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,036 | 578,030 | 6,936,426 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | |
| GFS 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPORTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -90,357 | | -22,589 | | 0.00% | -45,179 | | 0.00% | -67,768 | | 0.00% | -90,357 | | 0.00% | -94,965 | -99,334 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,556,596 | | 889,149 | | 0.00% | 1,778,298 | | 0.00% | 2,667,447 | | 0.00% | 3,556,596 | | 0.00% | 3,737,982 | 3,909,930 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 832,268 | | 208,067 | | 0.00% | 416,134 | | 0.00% | 624,201 | | 0.00% | 832,268 | | 0.00% | 874,714 | 914,950 | |
| Stores | | 418,117 | | 104,529 | | 0.00% | 209,059 | | 0.00% | 313,588 | | 0.00% | 418,117 | | 0.00% | 439,441 | 459,655 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 254,234 | | 63,559 | | 0.00% | 127,117 | | 0.00% | 190,676 | | 0.00% | 254,234 | | 0.00% | 267,200 | 279,491 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 9,000 | | 2,250 | | 0.00% | 4,500 | | 0.00% | 6,750 | | 0.00% | 9,000 | | 0.00% | 9,459 | 9,894 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 1,303,255 | | 325,814 | | 0.00% | 651,628 | | 0.00% | 977,441 | | 0.00% | 1,303,255 | | 0.00% | 1,369,721 | 1,432,728 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 562,956 | | 140,739 | | 0.00% | 281,478 | | 0.00% | 422,217 | | 0.00% | 562,956 | | 0.00% | 591,667 | 618,883 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 6,936,426 | | 1,734,107 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,468,213 | | 0 | 0.00% | 5,202,320 | | 0 | 0.00% | 6,936,426 | 0 | 0.00% |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 0 | | 966 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance of stadiums | Stadiums | 7 | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 6 : RESORTS

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Providing outdoor recreational facilities

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To provide and maintain a safe, clean aesthetically pleasing environment for recreational activities
- To provide and maintain adequate, hygienic accommodation for visitors
- To develop the resort to satisfy standards, provide in the needs of visitors and to be financially lucrative
- To deliver a competent service concerning bookings, recreational facilities and maintenance
- Upgrading of facilities to accommodate disabled people

OUTCOMES

- Tourism development
- Social development
- An environment with sufficient facilities to ensure quality recreational events
- Safe and affordable accommodation to satisfy the needs of visitors in order to enhance the image of Potchefstroom
- Created employment for the jobless and developed their skills on a contract basis
- A financially lucrative organization that will contribute to the Council's and Potchefstroom attributes

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,956 | -241,950 | -2,903,466 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 407,188 | 4,886,256 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESORTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -2,903,466 | | -725,867 | | 0.00% | -1,451,733 | | 0.00% | -2,177,600 | | 0.00% | -2,903,466 | | 0.00% | -3,051,543 | -3,191,914 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,123,206 | | 780,802 | | 0.00% | 1,561,603 | | 0.00% | 2,342,405 | | 0.00% | 3,123,206 | | 0.00% | 3,282,490 | 3,433,484 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 1,054,158 | | 263,540 | | 0.00% | 527,079 | | 0.00% | 790,619 | | 0.00% | 1,054,158 | | 0.00% | 1,107,920 | 1,158,884 |
| Stores | | 82,739 | | 20,685 | | 0.00% | 41,370 | | 0.00% | 62,054 | | 0.00% | 82,739 | | 0.00% | 86,959 | 90,959 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 143,613 | | 35,903 | | 0.00% | 71,807 | | 0.00% | 107,710 | | 0.00% | 143,613 | | 0.00% | 150,937 | 157,880 |
| 2. Buildings | | 285,000 | | 71,250 | | 0.00% | 142,500 | | 0.00% | 213,750 | | 0.00% | 285,000 | | 0.00% | 299,535 | 313,314 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 72,027 | | 18,007 | | 0.00% | 36,014 | | 0.00% | 54,020 | | 0.00% | 72,027 | | 0.00% | 75,700 | 79,183 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 125,513 | | 31,378 | | 0.00% | 62,757 | | 0.00% | 94,135 | | 0.00% | 125,513 | | 0.00% | 131,914 | 137,982 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 4,886,256 | | 1,221,564 | | 0 | 0.00% | 2,443,128 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,664,692 | | 0 | 0.00% | 4,886,256 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintain Resort | Resort | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 7 : AIRPORT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintenance of runway areas

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance to high standards • Preparation for events • Upgrading of existing facilities • Provide a safe airport for aviation purposes • Provide business opportunities at the airport • Provide sufficient staff and equipment

OUTCOMES

- Rendered a sufficient service to the public • Tourism development • Contributed to job creation and skills development by means of establishment of aviation industries • Adhered to all relevant legislation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -787 | -792 | -9,449 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,232 | 15,237 | 182,789 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -9,449 | | -2,362 | | 0.00% | -4,725 | | 0.00% | -7,087 | | 0.00% | -9,449 | | 0.00% | -9,931 | -10,388 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 83,983 | | 20,996 | | 0.00% | 41,992 | | 0.00% | 62,987 | | 0.00% | 83,983 | | 0.00% | 88,266 | 92,326 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 46,858 | | 11,715 | | 0.00% | 23,429 | | 0.00% | 35,144 | | 0.00% | 46,858 | | 0.00% | 49,248 | 51,513 |
| Stores | | 8,611 | | 2,153 | | 0.00% | 4,306 | | 0.00% | 6,458 | | 0.00% | 8,611 | | 0.00% | 9,050 | 9,466 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 2,480 | | 620 | | 0.00% | 1,240 | | 0.00% | 1,860 | | 0.00% | 2,480 | | 0.00% | 2,606 | 2,726 |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 40,857 | | 10,214 | | 0.00% | 20,429 | | 0.00% | 30,643 | | 0.00% | 40,857 | | 0.00% | 42,941 | 44,916 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 182,789 | | 45,697 | 0 | 0.00% | 91,395 | 0 | 0.00% | 137,092 | 0 | 0.00% | 182,789 | 0 | 0.00% | 192,111 | 200,948 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upkeep of terrain | Terrain | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 8 : REFUSE AND CLEANING SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintenance of runway areas

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance to high standards • Preparation for events • Upgrading of existing facilities • Provide a safe airport for aviation purposes • Provide business opportunities at the airport • Provide sufficient staff and equipment

OUTCOMES

- Rendered a sufficient service to the public • Tourism development • Contributed to job creation and skills development by means of establishment of aviation industries • Adhered to all relevant legislation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,161 | -2,166,159 | -25,993,930 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,011 | 2,251,009 | 27,012,130 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710,000 | 500,000 | 420,000 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,930,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| TRUCK | | | | | | 530,000 | | | | | | | 530,000 |
| FRONT LOADER | | | | | | 180,000 | 500,000 | 420,000 | 300,000 | | | | 1,400,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710,000 | 500,000 | 420,000 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,930,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFUSE AND CLEANING SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -25,993,930 | | -6,498,483 | | 0.00% | -12,996,965 | | 0.00% | -19,495,448 | | 0.00% | -25,993,930 | | 0.00% | -27,319,620 | -28,576,323 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 10,472,690 | | 2,618,173 | | 0.00% | 5,236,345 | | 0.00% | 7,854,518 | | 0.00% | 10,472,690 | | 0.00% | 11,006,797 | 11,513,110 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 4,797,794 | | 1,199,449 | | 0.00% | 2,398,897 | | 0.00% | 3,598,346 | | 0.00% | 4,797,794 | | 0.00% | 5,042,481 | 5,274,436 |
| Stores | | 2,897,770 | | 724,443 | | 0.00% | 1,448,885 | | 0.00% | 2,173,328 | | 0.00% | 2,897,770 | | 0.00% | 3,045,556 | 3,185,652 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 3,150,880 | | 787,720 | | 0.00% | 1,575,440 | | 0.00% | 2,363,160 | | 0.00% | 3,150,880 | | 0.00% | 3,311,575 | 3,463,907 |
| 2. Buildings | | 8,800 | | 2,200 | | 0.00% | 4,400 | | 0.00% | 6,600 | | 0.00% | 8,800 | | 0.00% | 9,249 | 9,674 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 387,800 | | 96,950 | | 0.00% | 193,900 | | 0.00% | 290,850 | | 0.00% | 387,800 | | 0.00% | 407,578 | 426,326 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 4,905,750 | | 1,226,438 | | 0.00% | 2,452,875 | | 0.00% | 3,679,313 | | 0.00% | 4,905,750 | | 0.00% | 5,155,943 | 5,393,117 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 390,646 | | 97,662 | | 0.00% | 195,323 | | 0.00% | 292,985 | | 0.00% | 390,646 | | 0.00% | 410,569 | 429,455 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 27,012,130 | | 6,753,033 | 0 | 0.00% | 13,506,065 | 0 | 0.00% | 20,259,098 | 0 | 0.00% | 27,012,130 | 0 | 0.00% | 28,389,749 | 29,695,677 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 1,930,000 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 710,000 | | 0.00% | 1,930,000 | | 0.00% | 1,930,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse collection | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 9 : ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintenance of runway areas

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance to high standards • Preparation for events • Upgrading of existing facilities • Provide a safe airport for aviation purposes • Provide business opportunities at the airport • Provide sufficient staff and equipment

OUTCOMES

- Rendered a sufficient service to the public • Tourism development • Contributed to job creation and skills development by means of establishment of aviation industries • Adhered to all relevant legislation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,988 | 536,982 | 6,443,850 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,927,094 | | 1,231,774 | | 0.00% | 2,463,547 | | 0.00% | 3,695,321 | | 0.00% | 4,927,094 | | 0.00% | 5,178,376 | 5,416,581 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 520,653 | | 130,163 | | 0.00% | 260,327 | | 0.00% | 390,490 | | 0.00% | 520,653 | | 0.00% | 547,206 | 572,378 |
| Stores | | 149,163 | | 37,291 | | 0.00% | 74,582 | | 0.00% | 111,872 | | 0.00% | 149,163 | | 0.00% | 156,770 | 163,982 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 253,649 | | 63,412 | | 0.00% | 126,825 | | 0.00% | 190,237 | | 0.00% | 253,649 | | 0.00% | 266,585 | 278,848 |
| 2. Buildings | | 23,749 | | 5,937 | | 0.00% | 11,875 | | 0.00% | 17,812 | | 0.00% | 23,749 | | 0.00% | 24,960 | 26,108 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 561,776 | | 140,444 | | 0.00% | 280,888 | | 0.00% | 421,332 | | 0.00% | 561,776 | | 0.00% | 590,427 | 617,586 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 7,766 | | 1,942 | | 0.00% | 3,883 | | 0.00% | 5,825 | | 0.00% | 7,766 | | 0.00% | 8,162 | 8,538 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 6,443,850 | | 1,610,963 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,221,925 | | 0 | 0.00% | 4,832,888 | | 0 | 0.00% | 6,443,850 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Health Service | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 8: COMMUNITY SERVICES

GFS 10 : PRIMARY HEALTH SERVICES

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintenance of runway areas

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Maintenance to high standards • Preparation for events • Upgrading of existing facilities • Provide a safe airport for aviation purposes • Provide business opportunities at the airport • Provide sufficient staff and equipment

OUTCOMES

- Rendered a sufficient service to the public • Tourism development • Contributed to job creation and skills development by means of establishment of aviation industries • Adhered to all relevant legislation

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,797 | 232,800 | 2,793,567 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,832 | 69,995 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 8 COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIMARY HEALTH SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 69,995 | | 17,499 | 0 | 0.00% | 34,998 | 0 | 0.00% | 52,496 | 0 | 0.00% | 69,995 | 0 | 0.00% | 73,565 | 76,949 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | |
| Total | | 69,995 | | 17,499 | 0 | 0.00% | 34,998 | 0 | 0.00% | 52,496 | 0 | 0.00% | 69,995 | 0 | 0.00% | 73,565 | 76,949 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Providing of Primary Health Services | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 9: HOUSING

GFS 1 : ADMINISTRATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements
- Develop new housing stock
- Obtain funds for further redevelopment of hostels

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To ensure that the Directorate functions according to the Constitution, applicable legislation as well as policies of Council
- To ensure that the principles of Batho Pele are implemented and applied in terms of the service charter
- To provide the high quality standard of houses at affordable prices

OUTCOMES

- To ensure ownership by transferring properties to the rightful owners
- Integration of society rejuvenation of the inner city and job creation through Social Housing
- Afford beneficiaries a chance of deciding on what / how their houses (end-product) needs
- Push the frontiers of poverty by affording people their constitutional right of access to adequate housing
- Provide people who earn less than R3 500 with quality rental accommodation and different tenure options

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,386 | 289,387 | 3,472,633 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 9 HOUSING | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 3,105,352 | | 776,338 | 776,338 | 0.00% | 1,552,676 | 1,552,676 | 0.00% | 2,329,014 | 2,329,014 | 0.00% | 3,105,352 | 3,105,352 | 0.00% | 3,263,725 | 3,413,856 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 192,602 | | 48,151 | 48,151 | 0.00% | 96,301 | 96,301 | 0.00% | 144,452 | 144,452 | 0.00% | 192,602 | 192,602 | 0.00% | 202,425 | 211,736 | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 54,950 | | 13,738 | 13,738 | 0.00% | 27,475 | 27,475 | 0.00% | 41,213 | 41,213 | 0.00% | 54,950 | 54,950 | 0.00% | 57,752 | 60,409 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 90,000 | | 22,500 | 22,500 | 0.00% | 45,000 | 45,000 | 0.00% | 67,500 | 67,500 | 0.00% | 90,000 | 90,000 | 0.00% | 94,590 | 98,941 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 29,729 | | 7,432 | 7,432 | 0.00% | 14,865 | 14,865 | 0.00% | 22,297 | 22,297 | 0.00% | 29,729 | 29,729 | 0.00% | 31,245 | 32,682 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | |
| Total | | 3,472,633 | | 868,158 | 868,158 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,736,317 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,604,475 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,472,633 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,649,737 | 3,817,625 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All income and expenditure are within the parameters of the budget and the SDBIP | % | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |
| Build subsidy houses | Houses | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | Ongoing | | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 9: HOUSING

GFS 2 : PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Monitor and control the budget so that expenditure is in line with Council's requirements
- Develop new housing stock
- Obtain funds for further redevelopment of hostels

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- To ensure that the Directorate functions according to the Constitution, applicable legislation as well as policies of Council
- To ensure that the principles of Batho Pele are implemented and applied in terms of the service charter

OUTCOMES

- To ensure ownership by transferring properties to the rightful owners
- Integration of society rejuvenation of the inner city and job creation through Social Housing
- Afford beneficiaries a chance of deciding on what / how their houses (end-product) ne

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -26,250 | -315,000 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,769 | 285,763 | 3,429,222 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 9 HOUSING | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -315,000 | | -78,750 | | 0.00% | -157,500 | | 0.00% | -236,250 | | 0.00% | -315,000 | | 0.00% | -331,065 | -346,294 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 1,452,416 | | 363,104 | | 0.00% | 726,208 | | 0.00% | 1,089,312 | | 0.00% | 1,452,416 | | 0.00% | 1,526,489 | 1,596,708 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 160,000 | | 40,000 | | 0.00% | 80,000 | | 0.00% | 120,000 | | 0.00% | 160,000 | | 0.00% | 168,160 | 175,895 | | | |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 15,000 | | 3,750 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | | 0.00% | 11,250 | | 0.00% | 15,000 | | 0.00% | 15,765 | 16,490 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 1,650,000 | | 412,500 | | 0.00% | 825,000 | | 0.00% | 1,237,500 | | 0.00% | 1,650,000 | | 0.00% | 1,734,150 | 1,813,921 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 151,806 | | 37,952 | | 0.00% | 75,903 | | 0.00% | 113,855 | | 0.00% | 151,806 | | 0.00% | 159,548 | 166,887 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 3,429,222 | | 857,306 | | 0 | 0.00% | 1,714,611 | | 0 | 0.00% | 2,571,917 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,429,222 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,604,112 | 3,769,901 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transferring of Properties | Properties | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 9: HOUSING

GFS 3 : HOUSING FACILITATION

KEY OBJECTIVES

- Maintain Council housing assets

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

- Ikageng flats • Flats for the elderly in Potchefstroom • Flats for the elderly in Promosa • Rental housing in Promosa and Mohadin

OUTCOMES

- Ensuring sustainability of the buildings • Ensuring a safe and healthy environment for tenants

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | 827,520 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | -68,960 | 827,520 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 9 HOUSING | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | |
| GFS 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSING FACILITATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -827,520 | | -206,880 | | 0.00% | -413,760 | | 0.00% | -620,640 | | 0.00% | -827,520 | | 0.00% | -869,724 | -909,731 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 69,575 | | 17,394 | | 0.00% | 34,788 | | 0.00% | 52,181 | | 0.00% | 69,575 | | 0.00% | 73,123 | 76,487 |
| Stores | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Buildings | | 559,554 | | 139,889 | | 0.00% | 279,777 | | 0.00% | 419,666 | | 0.00% | 559,554 | | 0.00% | 588,091 | 615,143 |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Professional and Special Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 198,391 | | 49,598 | | 0.00% | 99,196 | | 0.00% | 148,793 | | 0.00% | 198,391 | | 0.00% | 208,509 | 218,100 |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 827,520 | | 206,880 | 0 | 0.00% | 413,760 | 0 | 0.00% | 620,640 | 0 | 0.00% | 827,520 | 0 | 0.00% | 869,724 | 909,731 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance of Council housing schemes | % | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

VOTE 9: HOUSING

GFS 4 : LAND USE MANAGEMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES

CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS

OUTCOMES

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 9 HOUSING | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | | | |
| GFS 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAND USE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -3,516,000 | | -879,000 | | 0.00% | -1,758,000 | | 0.00% | -2,637,000 | | 0.00% | -3,516,000 | | 0.00% | -883,891 | -924,550 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 4,520,918 | | 1,130,230 | | 0.00% | 2,260,459 | | 0.00% | 3,390,689 | | 0.00% | 4,520,918 | | 0.00% | 4,751,485 | 4,970,053 | | | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 275,000 | | 68,750 | | 0.00% | 137,500 | | 0.00% | 206,250 | | 0.00% | 275,000 | | 0.00% | 289,025 | 302,320 | | | |
| Stores | | 24,750 | | 6,188 | | 0.00% | 12,375 | | 0.00% | 18,563 | | 0.00% | 24,750 | | 0.00% | 26,012 | 27,209 | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 28,000 | | 7,000 | | 0.00% | 14,000 | | 0.00% | 21,000 | | 0.00% | 28,000 | | 0.00% | 29,428 | 30,782 | | | |
| 2. Buildings | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 2,705,000 | | 676,250 | | 0.00% | 1,352,500 | | 0.00% | 2,028,750 | | 0.00% | 2,705,000 | | 0.00% | 2,842,955 | 2,973,731 | | | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 7,054 | | 1,764 | | 0.00% | 3,527 | | 0.00% | 5,291 | | 0.00% | 7,054 | | 0.00% | 7,414 | 7,755 | | | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | | 7,560,722 | | 1,890,181 | | 0 | 0.00% | 3,780,361 | | 0 | 0.00% | 5,670,542 | | 0 | 0.00% | 7,560,722 | 0 | 0.00% | 7,946,319 | 8,311,849 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 0.00% | 50,000 | | 0.00% | 50,000 | | 0.00% | 50,000 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | | | |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land Use Management | | 100% | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | 100% | | | | | | | |

VOTE 10: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

GFS 1 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

KEY OBJECTIVES
CONSUMERS

OUTPUTS
OUTCOMES

| MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| REVENUE BUDGET | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,119 | -22,121 | -265,430 |
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 263,340 | 3,160,080 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000,000 |

| CAPITAL PROJECTS | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | TOTAL |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| NDPG (PROVINCIAL) | | | | | | | 5,000,000 | 15,000,000 | | | | | 20,000,000 |
| NDPG (NATIONAL) | | | | | | | | | 5,000,000 | | | | 5,000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000,000 |

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

| VOTE 10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote/Indicator | Unit of Measure- ment | Annual Target | Revised Target | Qtr Ending 30 Sept | | | Qtr Ending 31 Dec | | | Qtr Ending 31 Mar | | | Qtr Ending 30 June | | | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|------------|---------|-----------------------|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | | | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | Projection | Actual | % | | | |
| GFS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | -265,430 | | -66,358 | | 0.00% | -132,715 | | 0.00% | -199,073 | | 0.00% | -265,430 | | 0.00% | -278,967 | -291,799 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expenditure | | 2,510,233 | | 627,558 | | 0.00% | 1,255,117 | | 0.00% | 1,882,675 | | 0.00% | 2,510,233 | | 0.00% | 2,638,255 | 2,759,615 | |
| Administrative Expenditure | | 779,930 | | 194,983 | | 0.00% | 389,965 | | 0.00% | 584,948 | | 0.00% | 779,930 | | 0.00% | 819,706 | 857,413 | |
| Stores | | 6,110 | | 1,528 | | 0.00% | 3,055 | | 0.00% | 4,583 | | 0.00% | 6,110 | | 0.00% | 6,422 | 6,717 | |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Equipment | | 20,495 | | 5,124 | | 0.00% | 10,248 | | 0.00% | 15,371 | | 0.00% | 20,495 | | 0.00% | 21,540 | 22,531 | |
| 2. Buildings | | 55,000 | | 13,750 | | 0.00% | 27,500 | | 0.00% | 41,250 | | 0.00% | 55,000 | | 0.00% | 57,805 | 60,464 | |
| 3. Infrastructure | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Professional and Special Services | | 114,025 | | 28,506 | | 0.00% | 57,013 | | 0.00% | 85,519 | | 0.00% | 114,025 | | 0.00% | 119,840 | 125,353 | |
| Transfer Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Capital | | 42,456 | | 10,614 | | 0.00% | 21,228 | | 0.00% | 31,842 | | 0.00% | 42,456 | | 0.00% | 44,621 | 46,674 | |
| 2. Contribution to Capital | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. Inter Departmental | | -368,169 | | -92,042 | | 0.00% | -184,085 | | 0.00% | -276,127 | | 0.00% | -368,169 | | 0.00% | -386,946 | -404,745 | |
| 4. Special Funds | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Sewerage Services | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Electricity | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase of Water | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 3,160,080 | | 790,020 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,580,040 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,370,060 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,160,080 | 0 | 0.00% | 3,321,244 | 3,474,021 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 25,000,000 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 25,000,000 | | 0.00% | 25,000,000 | | 0.00% | 25,000,000 | | 0.00% | 9,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| INDICATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development of Local Economic | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | Ongoing | | | | |